

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FALL 2011 BOARD MEETING

Tuesday
September 13, 2011

Little America Hotel
500 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, Utah

**OFFICIALS OF THE NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW
BOARD PRESENT**

BOARD MEMBERS

Dr. B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. Sue Clark
Dr. Rod Ewing
Dr. George M. Hornberger
Dr. Ronald M. Latanision
Dr. Andrew C. Kadak
Dr. Ali Mosleh
Dr. Linda Nozick
Dr. Henry Petroski

EXECUTIVE STAFF

Nigel Mote, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director of External Affairs

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Carl Di Bella
Bruce E. Kirstein
Daniel S. Metlay
Douglas Rigby
Gene W. Rowe

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Linda Coultry, Meeting Planner
William Harrison, Systems Administrator

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Call to Order**

B. John Garrick, Chairman	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	5

Preservation of Yucca Mountain**Project Documents**

John Montgomery, Site Manager	
Legacy Management Business Center	
Office of Legacy Management	
U.S. Department of Energy	17

Welcome from the Salt Lake City Government

The Honorable Ralph Becker	
Mayor of Salt Lake City	31

Questions and Answers	34
--	-----------

Overview of the DOE-NE Used Nuclear**Fuel Disposition Program**

William Boyle, Director	
Office of Used Fuel Disposition	
Research and Development	
Office of Nuclear Energy	
U.S. Department of Energy	52

Questions and Answers	75
--	-----------

Basis for Identification of Disposal**Options for Research and Development**

Peter Swift, National Technical Director	
Used Fuel Disposition Campaign	
Sandia National Laboratories.	95

Lunch	140
------------------------	------------

I N D E X
(Continued)

PAGE NO.

Used Nuclear Fuel Disposition R&D Roadmap	
Mark Nutt	
Deputy National Technology Director	
Used Fuel Cycle Campaign	
Argonne National Laboratory	141
Generic Natural System and EBS Evaluation	
Discrete Fracture Network Modeling	
Scott Painter	
Computational Earth Sciences Group	
Los Alamos National Laboratory.	176
R&D Activities Supporting Disposal in Clay/Shale Repositories	
Jens Birkholzer	
Technical Lead for International Activities	
Used Fuel Disposition Campaign	
Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory	195
Questions and Answers	211
Used Fuel R&D and Alternatives to Gather Data	
Brady Hanson	
Staff Scientist and Used Fuel Project Manager	
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	216
Public Comments	265
Adjourn	275

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

8:00 a.m.

3

GARRICK: Good morning. My name is John Garrick, and I have the honor of being Chairman of the U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and of welcoming you here today.

6

For a number of reasons, it's especially nice for me, at least, to come to this location, where I have a considerable number of roots. I had my undergraduate work down the road a bit at the Brigham Young University, and I actually lived in Salt Lake City on two different occasions, one for my second grade, and the other for my middle school years, seventh and eighth. My father was a miner, and I think I was in 13 schools by the time I was in high school. So, we lived in a lot of western mining towns, but we did land in Salt Lake for part of that time. And, I very much enjoy coming here and being reminded of a very pleasant time.

17

Those who have attended past Board meetings will recognize that we have some new faces on the Board. And, I would certainly be remiss if I didn't introduce those to all of you, and I will do that now. And, as I do so, I'd like the person that I'm commenting about to raise their hands so that we can all see who they are. There are three of them. There are three of them this year, and there may be about seven or eight of them next year.

25

First, I would like to introduce Sue Clark. Sue?

1 Sue is the Regents Professor of Chemistry at Washington State
2 University in Pullman, Washington. She teaches and conducts
3 research in actinide environmental chemistry and radio-
4 analytical chemistry. Prior to joining Washington State, Sue
5 was associated with the Savannah River Ecological Laboratory,
6 the Environmental Systems Engineering Department at Clemson,
7 and the Interim Waste Technology Division at DOE's Savannah
8 River Laboratory.

9 I've had the pleasure of serving with Sue on
10 national research council committees, and I'm sure she's
11 going to add a great deal and make a major contribution to
12 the Board.

13 Next is Rod Ewing. Rod also I've had the pleasure
14 of serving with on committees. Many in the nuclear waste
15 management community are very much familiar with Rod and his
16 work. Rod is the Edward H. Prouse Distinguished University
17 Professor at the University of Michigan. He has faculty
18 appointments in the Departments of Earth and Environmental
19 Sciences, Nuclear Engineering and Radiological Sciences, and
20 Materials Science and Engineering.

21 Are there any departments that were left out?

22 EWING: French.

23 GARRICK: Among many honors, he has been elected as
24 Fellow of the Geological Society of America, the
25 Mineralogical Society of America, the American Geophysical

1 Union, and the American Association for the Advancement of
2 Science. Rod had been the co-editor and author of several
3 very influential publications on nuclear waste management.

4 Our third member, Linda Nozick. Linda is a
5 Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering at Cornell
6 University, where she is also Director of the College Program
7 in Systems Engineering. Linda has played a leading role in
8 developing optimization models for planning and policy to
9 support the national security enterprise and Homeland
10 Security.

11 She has been recognized by DOE's Sandia National
12 Laboratories, and the National Nuclear Security
13 Administration for the Development of Modeling Tools for
14 Nuclear Stockpile Analysis, Transportation of Hazardous and
15 Sensitive Materials, Enterprise Planning, and Budget
16 Analysis. Linda has also served on Natural Research Council
17 Committees to advise DOE on renewal of its infrastructure.

18 These three new Board members replace three former
19 Board members, and I would be remiss if I did not acknowledge
20 the superb role played by those people, each of whom served
21 on the Committee for about nine years.

22 Mark Abkowitz. Mark was extremely active and
23 engaged in the Board's work dealing with transportation and
24 systems modeling. For example, he brought a very important
25 perspective to bear when the Board was reviewing DOE plans

1 for constructing a rail spur from Caliente, Nevada to the
2 proposed Yucca Mountain repository, and he actually spent
3 several days in the bush following the proposed path of the
4 spur.

5 In addition, he used his systems expertise to
6 review plans for operating the surface facilities at the
7 proposed repository. And, later on, Mark was the key Board
8 member involved in the development of the analytical tool we
9 call NUWASTE, and you will hear more about that later.

10 The second member leaving the Board is Thure
11 Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Geophysicist and
12 Geochemist. He provided the Board with exceptional expertise
13 in the performance of site geology for the disposal of
14 nuclear waste. Thure was especially knowledgeable about how
15 disturbances of geology can impact its containment
16 capability. Such disturbances are tunneling and excavation
17 activities, preclosure operations and postclosure degradation
18 and mobilization of the emplaced waste.

19 And, by the way, Thure is a Distinguished faculty
20 member here at the University of Utah.

21 Last, but certainly not least, is David Duquette,
22 and together with current Board member Ron Latanision, David
23 played a key role in the Board's evaluation of the long-term
24 performance of the alloy 22 waste package DOE proposed to use
25 in the repository. David focused on the issue of localized

1 corrosion. He argued that deliquescent salts could form on
2 the waste package, and in above-boiling temperatures, those
3 compounds could possibly initiate a corrosion process that
4 would not be stifled until the package had been breached.

5 He organized a two-day workshop at which experts
6 from DOE, the State of Nevada, the Nuclear Regulatory
7 Commission, and other interested and affected parties
8 evaluated this issue in a great amount of detail.

9 Now, in the interest of time, I am not going to
10 introduce those who will be continuing on the Board, except
11 to point out that a complete roster of the Board is available
12 on the table at the back of the room.

13 It has been almost seven years since the Board met
14 in Salt Lake City. It was in fact just the second meeting
15 after I took on the role of Chairman. Because some in the
16 audience may not be familiar with the Board, a few words
17 about the role and its current activities is in order before
18 we begin two very busy days of presentations and discussions.

19 The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board is kind of
20 unique among federal agencies dealing with radioactive waste
21 management in that it is really the only entity that performs
22 an integrated technical evaluation of all elements of the
23 U.S. High-Level Waste Management Program, including waste
24 acceptable, transportation, packaging and handling, facility
25 design and operation, and waste storage and disposal.

1 Congress created the Board as an independent
2 federal agency in the 1987 Nuclear Waste Policy Amendment
3 Act. In doing so, Congress concluded that there was a need
4 for independent and ongoing technical peer review of all
5 activities undertaken by the Secretary of Energy related to
6 the Department of Energy's obligations to manage and dispose
7 of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

8 Basically, it's our job to advise Congress and the
9 Secretary of Energy of our findings, conclusions, and
10 recommendations as a result of our reviews of DOE work.

11 Meanwhile, change is the operative word, and
12 changes in the nuclear waste field have been many, and
13 suffice it to say that those events have not come to any
14 definitive conclusion. Nevertheless, during the past two
15 years, DOE's work on the Yucca Mountain Project has been
16 terminated. The Secretary of Energy has appointed the Blue
17 Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear Future to make
18 recommendations of a path forward, and in the meantime, DOE
19 has initiated a new research and development program.

20 That program is exploring a set of generic issues
21 related to the development of a deep mine geologic repository
22 to be decided somewhere, sometime, in the still undetermined
23 future.

24 In addition, the new program is looking at
25 alternative nuclear fuel cycles and examining issues

1 associated with the very long-term storage, and
2 transportation of commercial spent nuclear fuel. Thus, we
3 have refocused our ongoing review and priorities to evaluate
4 the alternatives that DOE is considering.

5 And, it should be noted that even during this time
6 of transition, the Board has not been sitting idly by. It
7 has recently produced five major reports to Congress and the
8 Secretary. Last December, the Board released the report
9 titled, "Evaluation of the Technical Basis for Extended Dry
10 Storage and Transportation of Used Nuclear Fuel." In June,
11 the Board published the report, "Technical Advancements and
12 Issues Associated With the Permanent Disposal of High
13 Activity Waste, Lessons Learned From Yucca Mountain and Other
14 Programs." And, in that same month, the Board issued another
15 report entitled, "Nuclear Waste Assessment System for
16 Technical Evaluations, NUWASTE Status and Initial Results."
17 Thank you.

18 Now that the country appears to be in the process
19 of reassessing its policies for the long-term management of
20 high-level waste and spent nuclear fuel, there is increased
21 interest in what other nations are doing in that area. To
22 provide policy-makers with objective information, the Board
23 has produced two reports that present information on relevant
24 programs in 13 countries, including, of course, the United
25 States.

1 The first report, "Survey of National Programs for
2 Managing High-Level Radioactive Waste and Spent Nuclear
3 Fuel," came out in October of 2009. And, the second report,
4 "Experience Gained From Programs to Manage High-Level
5 Radioactive Waste and Spent Nuclear Fuel in the United States
6 and Other Countries," was issued in April of this year. The
7 latter report actually builds on the information in the 2009
8 report.

9 And, I should note that a few copies of all of
10 these reports are available on the table at the back of the
11 room. And, if we run out and you wish to receive hard copies
12 of any of these documents, please let us know and we'll get
13 copies for you. All of them can be found on the Board's
14 website, which is a very simple website, nwtrb.gov.

15 Now, I would like to turn to the agenda for today,
16 and offer a little bit of a tease about what we can expect
17 from tomorrow's meeting.

18 Our first meeting following some welcoming remarks
19 from Mayor Ralph Becker is John Montgomery, who is the site
20 manager of DOE's Records Management Facility in Morgantown,
21 West Virginia. John is here because two years ago, DOE had
22 requested that the Board provide oversight of the
23 preservation of documents and records from the Yucca Mountain
24 Project, which we have agreed to do. Since then, we have
25 learned a great deal about what it takes to preserve the

1 records of such a large and long-lasting effort. The Board
2 will eventually produce at least one report that assesses the
3 preservation activities.

4 Although the Board has heard previously from DOE
5 about its new R&D efforts, this will be the first time that
6 the Office of Nuclear Energy's Used Fuel Disposition Program
7 will discuss in some detail the range of projects it has been
8 supporting during the last year.

9 We will start off with a familiar face, Dr. William
10 Boyle, who heads up the Office of Used Fuel Disposition.
11 Bill will provide an overview of the mission driving the used
12 fuel disposition campaign. He will also describe ongoing and
13 planned work, both for fiscal year 2011 and 2012, including
14 the scope, funding levels, and participants. Finally, he
15 will present accomplishments to date, and planned milestones.

16 Peter Swift, another familiar face to the Board
17 from Sandia National Laboratory, will summarize the primary
18 disposal options for disposal of high-level radioactive waste
19 and spent nuclear fuel that has been identified as worthy of
20 further research and development. And, he will explain why
21 four options, repositories in clay or shale, salt, and
22 crystalline rock, and deep borehole proposal, why those four
23 options were chosen, and explain why other options were not.
24 I think Peter will do that.

25 Mark Nutt from Argonne National Laboratory will

1 build on Peter's presentation and will walk us through the
2 used fuel disposition campaigns research and development
3 roadmap. This document represents an initial evaluation and
4 prioritization of R&D opportunities that could be pursued by
5 the campaign. According to its authors, it is a living
6 document that will be revised to update the status and
7 prioritization of R&D needs as progress is made, or as
8 necessary, to reflect understanding, changing understanding
9 of these needs.

10 DOE will then discuss two modeling efforts. Scott
11 Painter from Los Alamos will talk about discrete fractured
12 models that might be applicable to a repository sited in
13 crystalline rocks, such as granite. Jens Birkholzer from
14 Lawrence Berkeley will discuss some modeling he has performed
15 for a repository that might be sited in clay or shale. He
16 will discuss two examples of specific research, the evolution
17 and characteristics of the disturbed zone near emplacement
18 tunnels in a generic clay repository, and diffusive transport
19 in compacted clays or betonite backfill.

20 Our day will wrap up with a talk by Brady Hanson
21 from the Pacific Northwest Laboratory. Brady will talk about
22 the methodology and results of the technical data gap
23 analysis performed to identify the data and modeling issues
24 needed to establish a sound technical basis for extended
25 storage of commercial spent nuclear fuel.

1 Now, tomorrow's agenda, which I'll say a few more
2 things about in the morning, will include a little more on
3 extended storage, a discussion of transportation issues,
4 presentations on spent fuel criticality and safety, and three
5 very interesting panels.

6 The first panel considers the recently released
7 draft of the Blue Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear
8 Future. The second panel brings together three participants
9 in the extended storage collaboration program, otherwise
10 known as ESCP, or "escape." And, a third panel is devoted to
11 considering the waste management implications of using mixed
12 uranium and plutonium oxide fuel, that is MOX, in light water
13 reactors.

14 Now, at the end of each of our two days of meeting,
15 members of the public will have time to comment and ask
16 questions of the Board, and the presenters. This segment is
17 always an important part of our proceedings. If you would
18 like to make a comment either today or tomorrow, please sign
19 the sheet at the back of the room where Linda Coultry is
20 standing.

21 If you prefer, remarks and other material can be
22 submitted in writing and will be made part of the meeting
23 record. And, these statements will be posted on our website.

24 Now, I would like to note that in these meetings,
25 we Board members like to freely express our views and

1 opinions, and we want to continue to operate in that manner.
2 But, we do ask that you realize that these comments are not
3 necessarily Board positions, it's not necessary the Board is
4 speaking, so any opinions you hear or infer from a Board
5 member, a Board member's question or comment, these are not
6 necessarily Board positions.

7 I would also like to indicate that it is very
8 important for you to identify yourself if you are speaking,
9 and to speak into the microphone, giving your name, your
10 affiliation, and any relevant information that would identify
11 your remarks.

12 So, with these preliminaries out of the way, and if
13 our honored guest is here, I'd like to ask you to switch off
14 your cell phones, and turn your attention to him.

15 MOTE: The Mayor and his representative are not here
16 yet. So, I suggest we just start the program and break when
17 we need to.

18 GARRICK: Okay. I will say this about our honored
19 guest. It's Mayor Ralph Becker. He was a member of the Utah
20 legislature. He is a lawyer, and we'll forgive him for that.
21 I especially have to forgive him because my two sons are
22 lawyers, and one of them happened to have gone to the same
23 law school and Ralph Becker did. I don't know, they may have
24 even overlapped. We haven't figured that out yet. And, we
25 will look forward to his remarks when he shows up.

1 So, with that, we'll go into our first
2 presentation. I guess that's John Montgomery.

3 MONTGOMERY: Good morning. Can everybody hear me?
4 That's good. Anyway, we'd like to thank the Board for
5 inviting us. And, that's a picture of our building. We're
6 located in Morgantown, West Virginia. And, the way we do
7 things in Morgantown, we let the people who know most about
8 what's going on speak, so I brought along two of my technical
9 people. Dr. Edwin Parks. Could you stand up? Also, Bob
10 Walker, our IT specialist.

11 Dr. Parks is going to give the presentation on the
12 records. So, I'd like to introduce Dr. Edwin Parks.

13 PARKS: Okay, Mr. Chairman, Ladies and Gentlemen of the
14 Board, it truly is a pleasure to be hNARAere to share with
15 you the progress that Legacy Management has made in
16 preserving the science and preserving the records and
17 information from the Yucca Mountain Project.

18 But, I need to point out one thing in a group like
19 this before I get started. If you look through my bio, you
20 will notice I have a double E. But, before you get too
21 excited and ask a lot of technical questions, that's
22 Elementary Education. So, I just want to me sure we've got
23 that.

24 Okay, what I'd like to do is just outline very
25 briefly what our task was when we were given this task to

1 preserve the records, a little bit about the two plans that
2 were developed to oversee and provide some guidance and
3 provide the roadmap to preserve that information, and then
4 share some details about how the execution of those plans had
5 taken place, and then finally, give you a wrap-up of where
6 we're at today in our efforts to move forward.

7 So, our task was--it looks very simple to
8 transition all of the records and information from OCRWM to
9 LM until you start to peel that onion back and realize a
10 systematic approach to actually "Save the Science" from this
11 project is a lot more complicated than probably anyone
12 realized when that mission statement, if you will, was
13 written down. And, if you see, it does flow out of LM's
14 mission to take care of sites typically once they have
15 transitioned and been remediated, which is not the case, of
16 course, with Yucca Mountain, adding to the fact that the
17 license application decision from the NRC is still pending.
18 But, here in the AIM team, Archives and Information
19 Management, we are the main folks in LM that do preserve,
20 protect, and share records and information, so it's a very
21 logical place for this mission to fall within the Department.

22 And, I have some idea of what we are asked to do,
23 and here are the two plans, I'll outline very briefly to give
24 you a high-level look at how we looked at this task when we
25 got started. You see the two plans here. One dealt

1 primarily with Records Management, but it also included
2 Information Technology as part of that because in the records
3 world, if you read anything with the National Archives, it's
4 media neutral, so it doesn't matter if that record is
5 electrons, if it's a videotape, or whatever it is, it's still
6 a record, so the IT is also part of the Records Management
7 Transition Plan.

8 But, because the uniqueness of the Licensing
9 Support Network, it was deemed that that needed a plan of its
10 own because, again, because of the ongoing decision making
11 with the license application, and the uniqueness of the LSN,
12 because of its litigation aspects that were there.

13 The one thing I will point out here in the final
14 sub-bullet there on the slide is that there are components,
15 if you will, of the License Support Network that are not
16 resident out on that public website that we dealt with under
17 the Records Transition Plan. So, it's all taken care of, it
18 just was decided that that would be a better place to do that
19 to handle all of those records in one process.

20 Now, to walk through each of those, first, the
21 Records Management Plan, there's a couple components to that.
22 This is the Records Management piece, and the Records
23 Information System, or the RIS as it's been called over the
24 years, is an electronic record keeping system that was
25 designed and it's a NARA approved system to capture physical

1 and electronic media and put it into this electronic record
2 keeping system, and that's in compliance with NARA standards,
3 and also so that you can prove the authenticity, et cetera,
4 of the records that are put in there. We needed to capture
5 all the records that were remaining, and make sure that we
6 could search and retrieve those records out of that
7 particular system, which is an electronic system, as I
8 mentioned.

9 Then, we had to transfer all the physical records,
10 and again, these weren't just pieces of paper, but in many
11 cases it was media, maps, et cetera, and relocate those from
12 various places, and I'll list those for you a little bit
13 later in the briefing, and bring them to the Morgantown
14 Warehouse in West Virginia for safe keeping. And, I don't
15 believe John mentioned up front, but our facility is a NARA
16 certified records storage facility, so it meets all of the
17 same standards as if they were in a Federal Record Center.
18 So, it's a good bragging point for us in terms of the kind of
19 facility that we operate.

20 The other part of that Records Management Plan was
21 the IT side of the house, and it's back to the RIS again,
22 because it did have a very unique electronic component to it,
23 and we had to make sure we could still operate this system,
24 maintain it in its existing form, update it as required with
25 the changes in Information Technology that are out there, and

1 maintain our ability to do queries, because people are still
2 requesting information, as you will see later in the
3 briefing, and then at some point, migrate that system into a
4 more current system that LM uses so that we can carry it
5 forward and not lose any of the information in there over the
6 years.

7 Then, the second part of that very complex was
8 preserving the science, and this is all of the systems that
9 were deemed the most important ones to "Save the Science," if
10 you will, 20-some different electronic information systems,
11 some are simple data bases, others did actual computations.
12 We had to archive all of those systems as well, and all of
13 the source code, et cetera, that went along with it, so that
14 they would be there for use in the future.

15 And, then, finally, the LSN plan. LM assumed the
16 custodianship of the LSN, and every month, Mr. Montgomery
17 would be the person who would certify that our document
18 collection was up to date, and we had to maintain it, and
19 still maintain it, at least the collection, in compliance
20 with the NRC requirements. But, as I believe you all are
21 probably aware, the live portion of that website that was
22 hosted through the NRC's portal has been removed as of about
23 the 5th of August. And, it also talked about the archiving
24 of that collection to make sure that it is also in compliance
25 with NARA's record keeping requirements for long-term

1 storage.

2 Again, that's kind of a high-level look at what
3 those plans were, and then when it gets into the execution
4 details, things can start to change just a little bit.

5 First, I'll talk about the actual RIS itself. It
6 was quite a large effort to try and capture the 300 plus
7 cubic feet of physical records that were still out there that
8 had not been put into the system. We had the hard copy
9 documents, but as RW was paring down and they were trying to
10 decide what to do, some of the record keeping just got
11 backlogged. So, that was one of the big tasks that we had to
12 take on, and used many of the people--many of the people on
13 that team that did that process were actually part of RW when
14 it was a full-up organization doing that same kind of work.

15 We were able to complete that backlog back in
16 March, and got the last record, I saved the last record,
17 there are still other records that are out there, because the
18 contract for the M&O is still ongoing, so there's some
19 contractual records that are still out there. But, all of
20 the data has been put into the RIS.

21 And, then, the next, or part of that maintaining
22 the RIS was also to take it from its old form, where
23 basically anyone within RW could get access and go in there
24 and look for records, because information moved around quite
25 frequently, so what we had to do was isolate that RIS and get

1 it down to just a select few people and get it down on
2 smaller pieces of hardware so that it would be cheaper to
3 maintain that as we go out, and also do that archival process
4 as we go down the road. So, that was ongoing at the same
5 time that we're trying to maintain the capability and get the
6 backlog into the system, et cetera.

7 And, then, we also have to archive the system again
8 so that it's in compliance with both NARA and the NRC
9 requirements to make sure we can validate the authenticity of
10 the QA records, et cetera, that are located in there. And,
11 we're right now beginning the process of looking at a
12 technical solution that would be most appropriate. And, part
13 of that is hinging on what NARA's determination is of some of
14 the documents within the LSN, because they're the ultimate
15 authority that determines how long we must keep these
16 records. That's not a DOE decision to make. So, we have
17 delayed that technical solution until we get that final
18 outcome, so we can do it a little bit smarter, and currently,
19 the system runs just fine.

20 We had to transfer all the records, and this gives
21 you an idea, and I didn't list every single office, but there
22 were several offices in the Headquarters, in the Forrestal
23 Building, out in the Las Vegas area, to include federal staff
24 as well as contractors, folks at the lead lab, and then in
25 Denver at the Geologic Survey, lots of places that we had to

1 make sure we identified all the physical records, so that we
2 could get those and put plans in place to make sure we had a
3 good audit trail on those, and be able to get them to our
4 facility.

5 Also, a couple Record Centers have been used, which
6 is pretty typical for most government agencies to use an FRC,
7 Federal Records Center, to store your records until they
8 either go into permanent storage, or be destroyed. And,
9 then, also commercial storage facilities within Las Vegas
10 were also used. And, quite frequently, records were taken in
11 and out of that recall facility, as it's referred to, out in
12 the Vegas area.

13 We were able to get all of those records
14 identified, inventoried, shipped, and put into our warehouse
15 electronic keeping system, which the list that I believe the
16 Board has of all of the boxed material that we have, that's
17 what had to take place before we could compile a list, a
18 complete list like that of all the materials that are there,
19 but we got the last box in the door toward the end of July,
20 and they're all shelved and in our system so we can retrieve
21 them.

22 And, then, there were some records management
23 activities going on, and the numbers that you see up there in
24 a sense are deceiving. The first one is not deceiving, it
25 was a FOIA request, it's the only one we have had so far,

1 Freedom of Information Act request. We've had 27 different
2 claims, not specifically just for Yucca Mountain. In many
3 cases, they worked at other places on the Nevada Test Site,
4 and Yucca Mountain was one of the places they worked at. So,
5 those EEOICPA claims in some cases they're not just Yucca,
6 but also involved other sites as well. But, the internal and
7 routine requests, that's the deceiving part, because it says
8 111, which really doesn't sound like a lot, but if you
9 consider that some of those requests had from 300 to 2500
10 documents that were requested in one request, it's quite an
11 undertaking to be able to locate those items, get it to the
12 people that need it so that they can do their work and carry
13 things forward. So, again, that was going on in the
14 background as we were doing all these transition activities,
15 which is what we will do with collections, all the rest of
16 the collections that we have in the LM inventory.

17 Then, we developed some finding aids. We're still
18 in the process. We're just about finished. By the end of
19 October, I believe we have four boxes of that 758 left when I
20 got on the airplane yesterday, so we're just about there. So
21 that it makes it easier to identify documents people would
22 need and be able to pull those out in a more timely fashion,
23 and not waste a lot of effort and resources.

24 And, then, we took a lot of Legacy finding aids,
25 many of these were spreadsheets, sometimes they were

1 literally pieces of paper people had written things down on
2 when they turned in documents, et cetera, and we were able to
3 take those and put them into a form into our warehouse
4 tracking tool, it's the tool that tracks all the boxes in the
5 warehouse, and it's the first place we go to to try and
6 locate things in the warehouse. And, that really makes it a
7 lot better, a lot more efficient to be able to go in there
8 and pull things off the shelf and do it in a timely manner.

9 And, then, the IT side of the house, and this is
10 not my area of expertise, which is why Bob Walker is here.
11 So, I will steer all the really tough questions toward him in
12 this manner. But, we had to ensure the operational readiness
13 of all the prioritized systems that were there. We just
14 needed to make sure that we could keep them up and running,
15 if you will, keep the green lights on blinking and flashing,
16 so that we could get them archived. And, in fact, they were
17 archived by RW as they stood down, and we had one large
18 archive tape that had about 25 different systems on it, and
19 from that, we have actually created an individual system
20 archive of each one of those systems, so that if someone were
21 to request DURS (phonetic), for example, they could just get
22 that information that was on there and it would make it a lot
23 simpler as time went on. But, those were all created.
24 They're maintained. And, those were all validated.

25 We consolidated all those systems. The first big

1 step was the Sahara Data Center in Las Vegas, which was the
2 larger of the data centers. A lot of the equipment that the
3 systems were running on there was moved or run on different
4 servers over in the Hillshire Building, which was the last
5 location that was up and running. And, all these systems
6 were resident there, and then it was a consolidation process
7 of trying to eliminate the number of literally computer
8 hardware and servers that were running, so that eventually we
9 could move these systems into our data center out in
10 Morgantown, which is where they currently are today.

11 And, the RIS and this project called the E-mail
12 Warehouse, which was 20-some years of e-mails that were in
13 the system that are being maintained mainly for litigation
14 purposes, but there also is record material in there as well,
15 but all that was also part of that consolidation and movement
16 effort, and we completed that on the 12th of August, and
17 those systems are back up.

18 Then, the LSN. First big thing to try and save
19 some resources, given the state of the license application
20 process, was to remove the redundant on-line back-up
21 capability. It was deemed unnecessary at that point. All
22 the data was saved, it was archived. It was a back-up, it
23 just wasn't an on-line back-up. So, the redundant on-line
24 back-up that was located at the time out at Hillshire in
25 Vegas, was taken down, and the collection is now currently

1 maintained in CACI's facility, which is our contractor that
2 does the maintenance of the LSN out in Northern Virginia.

3 We have also submitted, just about a year ago, it
4 was one of the first tasks, in fact, today I noticed is my
5 one year anniversary with DOE, and one of the first things
6 John asked me to do was submit the 115 to NARA to ask for the
7 records disposition decision, and it typically takes at least
8 a year or more for that to happen, and we have yet to hear
9 their final decision on how long the LSN would be retained.
10 DOE's recommendation was 100 years. But, again, that
11 decision is ultimately up to NARA in terms of what they
12 determine is the best disposition decision for that
13 particular set of documents.

14 And, most recently, just within about the last ten
15 days, we completed a court-ordered PDF/A set of all the
16 documents that were on the on-line collection, including the
17 "header only" documents that were out there, and submitted
18 those in three different pieces, because the collection was
19 so large, and provided that back to the NRC, which was
20 required by court-order.

21 Now, last but not least, where are we at this point
22 in time? The RIS and E-mail Warehouse are on-line. And, by
23 on-line, I mean, particularly for the RIS, we conduct
24 searches on that system darned near every day. A request
25 will come in and we'll have some reason to go in there and

1 pull a document up, or see if something is located within the
2 RIS. So, it's on-line and it's searchable and retrievable
3 just as it was back in the days when it was operational with
4 RW. And, the E-mail Warehouse is up and running, if you
5 will. It's not our e-mail system, but it's there, if someone
6 were to need to search for e-mails, we could do that. It's
7 fully on-line.

8 The prioritized information systems, we say
9 operationally ready, and the reason we use that term
10 operationally ready is we aren't the scientists and engineers
11 that ran those systems. We have some very smart IT people
12 that were able to restore them, get them back so that we can
13 validate that the information is in there, but if someone
14 were to ask us to retrieve a specific item, someone like
15 myself is probably not going to be the qualified individual,
16 but yet they are still in the same state and can run just as
17 they did back in the day when they were being used for
18 various research efforts on the program. And, all the tape
19 archives were validated and those are also maintained. So,
20 we have the on-line version, if you will, of all those
21 systems. We also have an archive tape, a back-up tape, if
22 you will, in case something happens and that on-line system
23 goes down, which is typical routine practice for any
24 information system.

25 KADAK: Excuse me.

1 PARKS: Yes, sir?

2 KADAK: Just a question. This is Kadak, Board.

3 Are you saying that you have all the hardware, the
4 computers, that can actually run the codes that were used in
5 your system, your Legacy Management system?

6 PARKS: They are running right now.

7 KADAK: They are running now?

8 PARKS: Not in every case on the actual piece of
9 hardware they were run on. We tried to, where we could, put
10 it on a more modern piece of hardware, but it's the same
11 code, we didn't alter any of that, we just had to consolidate
12 it down so that it didn't take up a city block.

13 KADAK: Right. So, they are executable, is what I'm
14 really trying to get to, but you're not sure about that?

15 PARKS: That is correct.

16 KADAK: And, if one needed to go back and find
17 something, how do one do that?

18 PARKS: Again, I wasn't the individual that ran the
19 systems, but for the IT folks that still remain with us that
20 worked on the program, they weren't the individuals that did
21 that either, but they can go in and show you where the search
22 screens are, and if someone knows what they want and they're
23 familiar at all with that system, they would be able to go in
24 there and pull that back out of there. All the data is in
25 there, the system can work. It's just--I guess the best

1 example I can give, if you were used to using Word as your
2 word processing system and somebody put you in front of Word
3 Perfect, you'd probably struggle quite a bit. But, it still
4 works, and you can manipulate a document. That's kind of the
5 same concept here. We don't know how to use Word Perfect.
6 We barely know how to use a word processor, in my case.

7 MONTGOMERY: A good example would be, you know, it
8 works, everything works. It would be like me looking at
9 Chinese. I can't read Chinese. Somebody who speaks Chinese
10 would be able to interpret the information, but the system
11 works.

12 KADAK: Well, I guess the question is--

13 GARRICK: Andy? Andy, I think that what I'd like to do
14 is interrupt the question and answer part of it, and allow
15 our honored guest to make the few remarks, and then we can
16 resume, if you don't mind. I'd like to do that.

17 So, Mayor Ralph Becker of Salt Lake City, we're
18 delighted to have you.

19 BECKER: Thank you. Welcome, all of you who are here
20 for this meeting, to Salt Lake.

21 I've got to tell you that when the request came in
22 to visit with you, as interesting and fascinating as this
23 subject is for me, it really was because Karyn Severson
24 contacted me. Karyn is a dear friend from Southern Idaho,
25 who lived in Salt Lake for a long time. We both worked for

1 the same governor, and her husband, Lucky, is still a legend
2 in media circles here in Utah. And, so, it gave me a chance
3 to see Karyn, even briefly.

4 But, also, I've got to tell you it really is
5 actually interesting for me to look at what you're doing. I
6 looked at what we do in Utah in terms of our records
7 management and in Salt Lake City and records keeping, and
8 needless to say it pales in comparison to the volume of
9 information that you are dealing with. And, the importance
10 of having it available for both experts, but more importantly
11 in many respects the public, to be able to know what we're
12 doing in government, to have a transparent system of
13 government.

14 I know that has been a very high priority for the
15 Obama administration, sort of been working at a real high
16 policy level with some of their folks in the White House,
17 and, you know, hear their stories of how they're trying to
18 transform the Federal Government into a system that is
19 manageable, that is accessible, and that provides for an open
20 government in a way that the public expects.

21 I can't even imagine the costs and work that goes
22 into the records you are looking at here. As all of you know
23 I'm sure, we have a special interest in radioactive waste in
24 Utah, and it's a continuing source of great interest for a
25 whole variety of reasons, in Salt Lake City as well, we're

1 sort of literally the cross-roads of the west, and that means
2 that a lot of radioactive waste moves through here. And I
3 can tell you it's of great concern to our public here,
4 because we have a radioactive waste facility, low-level
5 radioactive waste facility here in the west desert. It
6 looked like for a while we might be a temporary storage, as
7 I'm sure all of you know, for higher-level radioactive waste
8 while Yucca Mountain was being built. That's kind of off the
9 drawing boards.

10 But, I could tell you as a politician, when I go
11 door to door, and that includes this year, I'm up for re-
12 election this year, I get at the doorstep concerns of the
13 public, and to the extent we can make people more aware, have
14 information more available, build confidence in what we are
15 doing in government to address the storage issue, the better
16 we're going to be able to address the big issues associated
17 with nuclear power and radioactive waste.

18 So, I thank you for coming here. I always have to
19 say as Mayor, I hope you spend a lot of money here. But, I
20 also hope you enjoy your stay, and have a chance to get out
21 and enjoy the city and the environs that we enjoy so much
22 here.

23 So, thank you for letting me just join you for a
24 few minutes. I wish you well in your work, but also hope
25 you're really able to enjoy our community and the area around

1 here. Thank you.

2 MONTGOMERY: All right, we're going to continue. Did we
3 answer your questions?

4 KADAK: I forgot where I was.

5 MONTGOMERY: You were talking about the systems, and you
6 were concerned--

7 KADAK: Oh, yeah, the retrieval, in other words, how do
8 you document where stuff is, and what is the indexing if
9 someone wanted to go back and say I need this document? I
10 mean, you have the LNS, you have all the DOE work packages
11 and design documents and whatever else has been generated.
12 How does one navigate that?

13 PARKS: To be honest, the first approach is to look in
14 the RIS, because most of the technical information that was
15 created, final reports, et cetera, including data items, and
16 I mean electronic data items, and most times, that's where
17 it's found. In some cases, it's only in the LSN because it
18 wasn't put into the record system because of where it was
19 generated. Those are the two primary places we go to. The
20 data that's in these different systems we're talking about is
21 more the raw data that is somebody who wanted to go back and
22 find out a source, this or that, they could go back and look
23 for some of those things. But, the actual final reports, all
24 the scientific data, and what was documented that supported
25 the license application, that's all within the RIS or the

1 LSM. And, it's fully text searchable, if you will.

2 KADAK: Okay.

3 PARKS: Now, if you do a text search on plutonium,
4 you're going to get a million hits. But, if you know what
5 you're looking for, if you have the date, if you have the
6 author, or if you have some way to start narrowing that down,
7 you can very quickly, in many cases, come to the actual
8 document you're looking for.

9 KADAK: And, are you doing this with NRC stuff as well,
10 or just DOE?

11 PARKS: It's just the DOE collection.

12 KADAK: Okay.

13 PARKS: Just the DOE collection.

14 EWING: So, in absence of the chair, I'll jump in and
15 ask another question, if you don't mind. Rod Ewing, I'm a
16 member of the Board.

17 Could you comment on the provision for public
18 access to these records, and also under what circumstances is
19 the Freedom of Information Act required to get information?

20 PARKS: That is the process for the public to access any
21 of the federal records, is the Freedom of Information Act,
22 for these collections. DOE has not decided to put it out in
23 a public form, such as a website, even though the LSN was
24 hosted, but it was not hosted by DOE.

25 EWING: So, a scholar writing the history of the Yucca

1 Mountain Project would have to use the FOIA process to get
2 information?

3 PARKS: That is correct.

4 MOSLEH: I have a follow-on question to Dr. Kadak's.
5 Just to make sure that I understood what you said about
6 computer codes. I believe you said that the computer codes
7 that were part of the computational tools that they were
8 using, such as what's one is known as TSPA, kind of a major
9 simulation code that they had, that one can actually run the
10 same code, but in your configuration?

11 PARKS: The actual TSPA code is one that's not
12 maintained by LM. DOE has it. It's at the lead lab, is
13 where they have it. We don't have a copy of that.

14 MOSLEH: I see. That's not--

15 PARKS: Right.

16 MOSLEH: Is there a plan to move that, too?

17 PARKS: There is not currently a plan to move the TSPA.

18 MOSLEH: I see.

19 PARKS: Any other questions before I just take care of a
20 couple slides? We'll get there. There we go.

21 We have about 13,000, just a little bit more than
22 that, cubic feet, which is basically a records box of
23 material that's been processed/shelved at the Business
24 Center. And, you can just see the types of documents there,
25 including all the recycle material when the final order came

1 down to not destroy anything, literally boxes of recycle
2 material as well that we maintain. There's about 1200 boxes
3 of just that and derivative discovery. And, currently, the
4 LSN, as I mentioned previously, is maintained off-line, fully
5 searchable. We can retrieve everything out of that, just
6 like the public was able to do, so we get requests, we can do
7 that. And, we're just now starting the process to decide,
8 and again, waiting to see what NARA's final determination is,
9 but the documents that are in the LSN are already in a NARA
10 compliant format. So, it shouldn't be as monumental a task,
11 but the size of it makes it a pretty big task.

12 KADAK: I'm sorry. Kadak again. To address the
13 question of need of Freedom of Information Act, why wouldn't
14 you put the LSN in a publicly retrievable place?

15 PARKS: It's more a resource question, but--

16 MONTGOMERY: Yeah. The Department has made no
17 commitment to do so. So, I mean, that's a good question. I
18 mean, if we were told to do that, you know, I think we could.
19 But, at this particular time, no one has directed us to do
20 so, and we have made no commitment to do it.

21 KADAK: Is it difficult to do, like separate the LSN as
22 a separate searchable file? I mean, it is public now, or at
23 least it was public; right?

24 WALKER: Bob Walker, Legacy Management, IT.

25 Is it difficult to do? The size of the collection

1 makes it somewhat of a challenge to maintain it. Other than
2 that, it's not difficult.

3 KADAK: Okay.

4 PARKS: There's about 1.6 million documents.

5 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

6 I'd like to follow up on Ali Mosleh's question.
7 You said that the TSPA has moved to Sandia now?

8 PARKS: LM never had it, but that's who developed it.
9 The lead lab developed it and maintained it, and they've
10 maintained possession of that.

11 ARNOLD: In other words, it was developed at the site in
12 Las Vegas. Is the lead lab now capable of running the TSPA?

13 WALKER: They still have the same one, yes, that's my
14 understanding.

15 ARNOLD: Okay. And, what are the plans then for
16 retrieval of that at some further end point in this process
17 for management of--Legacy Management of that TSPA, down the
18 road?

19 WALKER: As I understood it, the lead lab was going to
20 maintain that, and if they ever were going to get ready to
21 get rid of it, they were going to contact us and take it.
22 But, for now, they wanted to maintain running it.

23 ARNOLD: Okay. So, you'll be at the end of that
24 process, too?

25 WALKER: Yes.

1 ARNOLD: Okay.

2 WALKER: That's correct.

3 MOSLEH: One more question on that. So, does that apply
4 to other computational code, ESB is the biggest one, but what
5 about other codes that people use for calculation at the lab?

6 PARKS: We were, again, the exact number, I believe it
7 was 26 different codes, did not include the TSPA, that RW
8 identified as the program grew down the last couple years,
9 this is before LM came on the scene, that they decided to
10 maintain that they felt needed to go forward to preserve the
11 science. That list of software, we have the code, we have
12 the systems, and those are the ones that I talked about that
13 are operationally ready, that if someone needed to come in
14 and do some kind of calculation, assuming they know how to
15 drive it, they can get on there and work it just like they
16 did back in the program office. They're just going to be
17 doing it from a different location.

18 KADAK: Right. Okay, thank you.

19 PARKS: If that answers your question.

20 KADAK: Yes.

21 PARKS: And, that list was provided to the Board as
22 well, of what specific codes we have, the software and
23 databases.

24 KADAK: Thank you.

25 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

1 This question may have been asked, and I apologize
2 for having to step out a moment, but is there any attempt at
3 segregating the information according to any prioritization
4 or importance level?

5 PARKS: I'm not sure I--

6 GARRICK: I suspect that 10 percent of this information
7 is really valuable--

8 PARKS: Right.

9 GARRICK: --and maybe 50 percent of it is not ever
10 probably going to be consulted.

11 PARKS: That's really, and that's part of where NARA
12 comes in with disposition schedules, and that's how those
13 items are handled. Each data item that was a federal record
14 that's in the system has a disposition schedule associated
15 with it, and the things that are less important, temporary
16 records, are not going to stay, but the scientific data is
17 going to be a minimum of 25 year retention, until we hear if
18 they have any further guidance on how they want us to handle
19 that. And, again, the LSN, we recommended 100 years, and
20 we're waiting to find out what their final determination is
21 on that.

22 I'm not sure that completely answers your question,
23 but we don't have it segregated in any other way other than
24 what the authorized disposition schedule was for those
25 documents.

1 GARRICK: How much interaction is there with the
2 developers of the information? Is there any formal structure
3 involved that allows the generators of the documents to be
4 involved in the preservation exercise?

5 PARKS: Not to my knowledge at this point. Unless John
6 has a comment on that?

7 MONTGOMERY: Yes, that's correct.

8 GARRICK: Yes, okay.

9 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

10 I have a follow-on to John's question. One of your
11 slides, and I don't see a number on it, but it has a bulleted
12 item called Assume Custodianship.

13 PARKS: Correct. That's under the LSN.

14 LATANISION: And, under that bullet, it says the object
15 will be, "Maintain functionality in compliance with NRC
16 requirements until a non-appealable final order and licensing
17 proceeding terminated." What happens then? Suppose 30 years
18 from now we're building another repository and someone wants
19 to go back and look at this information.

20 PARKS: And, that's why I mentioned our recommendation
21 was 100 years.

22 LATANISION: Yeah. So, it will be functional for 100
23 years, or--

24 PARKS: It will always be retrievable. It may not
25 necessarily--NARA's requirement is not to have it up and

1 running. NARA's requirement is that you have to maintain the
2 authenticity of the record, and also be able to retrieve that
3 should it need to be retrieved. The format in which you do
4 that could be on a tape, it could be on a server, it depends
5 on how you want to execute that. But, you have to be able to
6 retrieve those records.

7 LATANISION: So, what will actually change when the NRC
8 proceedings are terminated? What will be the impact? What
9 will be ostensibly the change in policy?

10 PARKS: That's the plan we're starting to take a look at
11 because the portal just came down. It's been live. We
12 haven't changed anything other than the fact it's not being
13 hosted, so we still have the full search capability. But,
14 again, because of the size of this collection, it is a
15 technical challenge to have full 100 percent text
16 searchability within a collection of that size, because of
17 the size of some of the documents. So, that's some of the
18 technical detail that has to be worked out over the longer-
19 term to preserve this. The data would still be there, it's
20 just how much fidelity do you need in searchability, if you
21 will, of going through there. But, all the original
22 documents and data would still be there.

23 MONTGOMERY: I'd like to follow up on your question a
24 little regarding the LSN. NARA came out a couple of days ago
25 to inspect our facility to make sure it was NARA compliant.

1 And, it's a beautiful facility. What I'd like to say is that
2 in my negotiating with--my talks with NARA right now
3 regarding the LSN, most likely, and I can't say this for
4 sure, that the LSN documents will become a permanent
5 document. So, they're still grappling with that, but they're
6 leaning toward making all the LSN documents permanent, so we
7 won't have that problem, as far as the LSN is concerned.

8 GARRICK: Henry?

9 PETROSKI: This is Petroski.

10 You used the term "preserve the science" a couple
11 of times. Where does that term come from, and what exactly
12 does it mean?

13 PARKS: I wasn't there when that term came out. Maybe
14 John might be better to--

15 MONTGOMERY: All right, I have to say something cooler
16 than that, but I think we're going to have to let Mr. Metlay
17 maybe comment on that as far as "preserve the science." Our
18 interpretation of "preserve the science," my definition and
19 my opinion is to keep everything, to keep the science,
20 records of the science, and to just in case we decide to open
21 Yucca Mountain up again, and preserving the science is
22 preserve everything, all the documentation that's needed to
23 reopen the facility, if we had to reopen the facility.
24 That's what I got.

25 PETROSKI: I guess a question of mine is does science

1 include engineering?

2 MONTGOMERY: Yes.

3 PETROSKI: And, what about management of the program, is
4 that included under the term "preserve the science"?

5 MONTGOMERY: I would think so.

6 PETROSKI: Okay.

7 PARKS: A lot of the management documentation, they're
8 federal records as well, the procurement files, all that
9 information also has retention schedules and is part of that
10 13,000 cubic feet.

11 PETROSKI: Okay, good. So, preserving the sciences is
12 just a shorthand for preserving everything, in a sense?

13 MONTGOMERY: Yes, preserving the project.

14 PETROSKI: Okay.

15 GARRICK: Howard?

16 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

17 I would appreciate a little bit of discussion of
18 how you in fact cope with the constant change in IT. You
19 mentioned Word and Word Perfect. I'm familiar with both of
20 them, and maybe ten years from now some other program will be
21 in use. How in the world do you keep track of all that and
22 make sure that things in fact are retrievable, and not only
23 the programs, but the physical hardware? I mean, going back
24 to, you know, the computer tapes that were in cabinets the
25 size of refrigerators, and then going to floppy disks, and so

1 on and so forth, I'd like to hear from the experts how in the
2 world you treat with that.

3 WALKER: It is a challenge. You know, what we do is we
4 try to keep a database of the media that we have. We set up
5 schedules to rewrite those tapes on a five year schedule over
6 CDs or DVD or whatever media we have.

7 A more difficult challenge that I quite honestly
8 haven't done yet is maintaining a live system for years and
9 years and years as hardware needs upgrade and try to keep the
10 code running on something that was developed a long time ago.
11 Hopefully, we can virtualize these systems and be able to
12 maintain their exact functionality, and that's what we're
13 trying to do.

14 ARNOLD: Yes, just a follow up. I go back to the fact
15 of doing calculations with a punch calculator--no, with card
16 CPCs. Can you deal with those?

17 GARRICK: I thought you were going to the slide rule.

18 ARNOLD: No. Well, yeah, how about a 20 inch slide
19 rule?

20 WALKER: Can I deal with a punch calculator? I don't
21 know. I guess I would say with a punch calculator, really
22 what you're going at that point is the records that come out
23 of that are what you're maintaining, and those are entered
24 into the RIS.

25 Arnold: Yes. Yes, big trays of cards with holes in

1 them.

2 WALKER: Right.

3 ARNOLD: Do you have those?

4 WALKER: So, those, if they're classified as a record,
5 then they would go into the RIS, and we would have a copy of
6 that.

7 ARNOLD: And, a machine that will read them? I mean,
8 having all those cards is not much good if--

9 PARKS: There's two parts to it, if I can piggy back.
10 It's scary, I'm answering an IT question. But, one of the
11 efforts we did with the RIS is there are documents, and
12 they're all PDF/As, so they go forward. That's the industry
13 standard, if you will, and that's the standard NARA uses.
14 So, those will be readable. In some cases, those documents
15 may call out a data item that was literally once in zeros on
16 a tape, could have been on optical media, and we went through
17 a media migration effort, which is a fancy term, if you will,
18 for just taking those old Legacy items, and putting them onto
19 servers, so that the ones in zeros, you don't rely on those
20 old machines, don't rely on a DVD going bad, which they
21 actually do go bad after a few years, and they're now on
22 servers. And, when you go into that document, you can pull
23 up that data set, whatever it was that was supporting that
24 document. So, that's another way that we're trying to make
25 sure that we can keep these as long as technically possible.

1 GARRICK: We have Dan and then Carl and then Rod.

2 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board Staff.

3 To get back to Henry's question about "preserving
4 the science," there is some science things that you might
5 call "preserving the science" that are outside of LM, and
6 have a somewhat different status. And, maybe Bill Boyle I
7 can prevail upon to talk about what's going on with respect
8 to the sample management facility.

9 BOYLE: William Boyle, Department of Energy.

10 Yes, there are physical specimens, if you will,
11 rock core, soil samples, water samples, that are in the
12 sample management facility, as Dan Metlay mentioned, and the
13 sample management facility, for those who have never been
14 there, it's on the what used to be called the Nevada Test
15 Site, now the Nevada National Security Site. The power to
16 the building is off. The building is locked. But, all the
17 samples are still there. The rent for the building is paid
18 for by the Office of Nuclear Energy, and we have the
19 responsibility for the samples and specimens in the meantime.

20 GARRICK: Carl?

21 DI BELLA: This is Carl DiBella, Board Staff.

22 One of your earlier bullets said that you created
23 PDF copies of all of the DOE LSN collection and gave it to
24 NRC in three parts. I'm wondering if perhaps Mr. Walker
25 could say what the sizes of those three files were in

1 terabytes or megabytes, and whether that is available to
2 other government agencies?

3 PARKS: It was put onto external hard drives, was the
4 technical solution that the NRC agreed to, and there were two
5 terabyte drives in each of those sets, so it's around six
6 terabytes of data, which was the most optimized way to do it.

7 We have provided, or I shouldn't say we have
8 provided, we're in the process of working requests for some
9 other governmental interested parties, if you will, and that
10 process is ongoing. But, we do have a process in place to do
11 that for those agencies that do need a set.

12 GARRICK: Rod?

13 EWING: Rod Ewing on the Board.

14 Going back to the subject or the phrase "preserve
15 the science," a fair amount of science is preserved in the
16 open literature that is published in scientific journals.
17 Are those papers part of this archive?

18 PARKS: If those papers were referenced, the technical
19 information catalogue, that collection of documents, they
20 were all copyrighted material, so they weren't scanned into
21 the RIS, but they are physically located in our warehouse.

22 EWING: But, they would be copyrighted by the journal;
23 right?

24 PARKS: Correct. We have copies of the journal
25 articles, or in some cases, the journal or the textbook, I

1 understand. I have not gone through all the boxes, but that
2 material is there. And, the way it works is if you reference
3 it somewhere, either in a RIS document, the warehouse
4 tracking system can just point to the box that it's located
5 in, and you go to the box and you pull out whatever the
6 document is that you're looking for. So, it is catalogued
7 and inventoried, and is maintained.

8 EWING: Thank you.

9 GARRICK: Henry?

10 PETROSKI: I have a question about this sample
11 management facility. If the rent ceases to be paid, and if,
12 you know, there is neglect of this facility, what happens?
13 It doesn't sound like this is under Legacy Management.

14 BOYLE: No, it's under the Office of Nuclear Energy.
15 But, believe me, the rent will be paid because it's not only
16 the Department of Energy made certain representations to the
17 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, the Department of Justice
18 also in the Appeals Court in Washington, D.C. said it would
19 be maintained. So, the Courts have been told that it will be
20 maintained, so I have every expectation that rent will be
21 paid.

22 PETROSKI: For how long?

23 BOYLE: As long as there's the unappealable decision,
24 and then people will decide what to do at that point,
25 whichever way the decision goes.

1 PETROSKI: Okay, thanks.

2 GARRICK: Doug?

3 RIGBY: Doug Rigby, Board Staff.

4 I wanted to follow up with Andy and Ali's question.
5 Last week, John provided some answers to our questions, a
6 little bit. We have a continuing ongoing relationship, we
7 plan to go and visit their facility, so we're still learning
8 things. But, in a simple way, how we have thought about all
9 of this collection of information is we've got a lot of
10 physical documents, most of those have been scanned, not all,
11 and appear in these database systems, these software database
12 systems. LSN has provided to us already a list 300 or so
13 pages of the names on boxes, essentially, of what's in the
14 document system. As far as the electronic databases, we have
15 the two active databases, the RIS and the LSN, and then
16 there's about 15 other electronic databases that also house a
17 lot of these records.

18 Now, there's a third category that we haven't had a
19 chance to find out, get a copy of the inventory and things,
20 and that's the old QA Software Library from the project, also
21 called the Software Configuration Management System, various
22 names. Now, I think that was the direction of Andy and Ali.
23 In particular there's a lot of pieces of software that were
24 on the project. There were unique requirements for hardware
25 and software to run each of those systems, and on the

1 project, you know, that was a big facility where they took
2 care and did all of that.

3 From the question answers that you sent last week,
4 it sounds like it's that software library is not in one
5 location. There's a portion that the laboratories are
6 retaining, or a portion that the M&O is still retaining, and
7 then you do have in your offices some of that software. Is
8 that correct?

9 PARKS: This has been one of my nightmares for the last
10 year, tracking this down. But, it's maintained, it's just
11 trying to get all the permissions to get it moved. The
12 software that lead lab was responsible for is currently in
13 our warehouse. We have that, it's inventoried, we know
14 what's in that. That's a much smaller piece of it, to my
15 understanding. There are about 29 Fire Kings, as they're
16 called, which are basically lockable file cabinets worth of
17 QA software that is with the M&O, with USARS, and we are
18 right now, they have been issued a memo, I was told, on
19 Friday to start the actions to move those Fire Kings filled
20 with the QA software to a Morgantown location, and then from
21 that point, we can do a much better detailed inventory,
22 depending upon what they give us as an inventory of what they
23 believe is in those Fire Kings. And, then, we will have it
24 all, if you will, in Morgantown.

25 RIGBY: Okay.

1 PARKS: We don't know when that's going to arrive.
2 They're just now starting that process, and it's a
3 contractual thing, so I never make promises on when it will
4 be delivered. But, at least that process has finally
5 started.

6 RIGBY: So, at the point that you receive this QA
7 software and have an inventory, you will share that with us?

8 PARKS: We certainly can, just like we did the rest of
9 the items.

10 RIGBY: Okay.

11 MONTGOMERY: We will.

12 RIGBY: Okay, great. Thank you.

13 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board?

14 (No response.)

15 GARRICK: From the staff?

16 (No response.)

17 GARRICK: From anybody else?

18 (No response.)

19 GARRICK: All right. Well, thank you. Thank you very
20 much. I guess we're now ready for Bill?

21 BOYLE: Good morning, and thank you for this
22 opportunity.

23 I really appreciated Chairman Garrick's opening
24 remarks today. This is the second Nuclear Waste Technical
25 Review Board meeting in Salt Lake City that I have attended,

1 and it's quite a wonderful physical setting, and today is a
2 beautiful day.

3 But, I also learned something else from Chairman
4 Garrick's remarks this morning, that besides the technical
5 matter we share in common, we have some shared common
6 interests in our family histories in that some of my
7 ancestors were itinerate miners as well. My grandfather and
8 his many siblings were born all over the Western U.S.,
9 including right here in Salt Lake City, and my great
10 grandfather, an itinerate miner, is buried here in Salt Lake
11 City.

12 GARRICK: We'll have to compare notes.

13 BOYLE: Yes. So, I am here to provide an overview of
14 the DOE's Office of Nuclear Energy Used Fuel Disposition
15 Research and Development Program. And, for those who haven't
16 been to one of my presentations before, disposition does
17 encompass storage, transportation and disposal. For those
18 that think in terms of fuel cycles, we're at the far, far
19 back end. We're at the very end of any fuel cycle.

20 We are doing research and development right now,
21 and I will provide an overview, because the remainder of the
22 speakers today, and the first two tomorrow, are all
23 participants in the used fuel disposition campaign, and they
24 will provide more details.

25 Next slide?

1 So, in my slides today, and my overview, I will
2 talk about the Mission, how we're organized, who does our
3 work, how much money we have to do the work, what we've
4 accomplished, and what we plan to accomplish. And, so, this
5 Mission statement is from the Used Fuel Disposition Campaigns
6 implementation plan. This was published in March of 2010,
7 and it's conduct scientific research and technology
8 development for storage, transportation and disposal of used
9 nuclear fuel and wastes generated by existing and future
10 nuclear fuel cycles.

11 Now, to put it in plainer English, if you will,
12 what I tell people when they ask me what do I work on now, if
13 they're aware of my prior history with the Office of Civilian
14 Radioactive Waste Management in Yucca Mountain, what I tell
15 them is well, Yucca Mountain might not be the place, but the
16 problem didn't go away, that we still, we currently store
17 fuel and other wastes today, we still have to dispose of the
18 current wastes and any future wastes as well.

19 Next slide?

20 So, here's a brief history of the Used Fuel
21 Disposition Campaign.

22 KADAK: Earlier than that, doesn't it, sort of 1952?
23 Was that your history?

24 BOYLE: No, this is the history of this group within the
25 Office of Nuclear Energy, which probably even the office--DOE

1 didn't exist in '52.

2 So, it came about as a result of meeting in June
3 2009. The Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
4 and Yucca Mountain were still active and going at that point.
5 In June of 2009, the parties and the legal proceeding were
6 working out the details of the deposition schedules and
7 hearing schedules. But, there was a planning meeting at
8 Argonne National Laboratory to consider disposition related
9 to different fuel cycles, or even perhaps a second
10 repository, not at Yucca Mountain, some different rock type.

11 In Fiscal year 2010, the net funding for the
12 research was at \$7 million. Offices vary in radioactive
13 waste management was still up and running at the time, and
14 the research focused mainly on disposal, with some effort on
15 storage and none on transportation.

16 And, then, the fiscal year we're in now, fiscal
17 year '11, came around and we have almost \$24 million for
18 storage. And, this is after the complete shutdown of the
19 office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, and so that
20 explains the increase in funding that many of the scientists
21 and engineers and technical staff that formerly earlier in
22 their careers worked on Yucca Mountain, they brought that
23 expertise over and they're now funded on working on disposal,
24 storage and transportation by the Office of Nuclear Energy.

25 We have nine national labs participating in the

1 used fuel disposition campaign. One change, in fiscal year
2 '11 from '10 is we do have a significant research and
3 development program in storage, including transportation.
4 And, just to remind everybody, our work says disposal R&D is
5 not site specific, and that's even true for storage as well.
6 We are not doing research for storage, for an interim storage
7 site at Place X. We don't know where X is.

8 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9 Bill, just a point of clarification. Those
10 numbers, \$24 million for the usual overheads and national
11 labs, that's less than about 100 people, is that right,
12 distributed over nine labs, or am I wrong?

13 BOYLE: Let me see. Let me do this--yes, it's probably
14 something like that; right. Yes, we actually have a list of
15 UFD participants. It was updated last week, and I can print
16 it in a very small font size on an eight and a half by eleven
17 piece of paper. So, it's somewhere in that ballpark. Not
18 all of the participants, it could easily be more people than
19 that, you know, your estimate in terms of FTEs is probably
20 right, but the number of people, because some people don't
21 work full-time for us. I do want to say something--

22 ARNOLD: Bill, does that come out of the waste fund?

23 BOYLE: No. No. It's no with an asterisk. I have no
24 way of knowing what the United States Congress will do for
25 fiscal year '12, or any other future year. And, no matter

1 what the Congress does, there might be somebody in the United
2 States who doesn't care for what's being done, and they might
3 file yet another lawsuit.

4 But, I do want to say something else about these
5 dollars, a number of things. These are what I'll call the
6 net amounts that end up being available for research and
7 development, studies for the campaign. If you were to go
8 look at the President's budget, or even an appropriation
9 bill, these aren't the numbers you will see, because in the
10 Office of Nuclear Energy, there is a program called the NEUP,
11 N-E-U-P is the acronym. At least one of the Board members is
12 familiar with it. She's at a university, and so I bet some
13 of the other professors here may be aware of it, it stands
14 for the Office of Nuclear Energy University Program. So, all
15 the programs, the working, if you will, day to day programs
16 in the Office of Nuclear Energy give a portion of their
17 appropriation, or their budget, to fund the Nuclear Energy
18 University Program.

19 So, when the President's budget says we get, let's
20 say, \$30 million, that's not really--we not only have to give
21 money to NEUP, but like other federal agencies, we also have
22 to contribute to Small Business Innovative Research funds,
23 and things like that. So, what I'm listing here are the net
24 amounts. Yes, go ahead.

25 EWING: May I interrupt with just a follow-up question?

1 So, you give money to NEUP, and they're presumably working on
2 programs related to this subject?

3 BOYLE: Yes.

4 EWING: But, then, I don't see them included in the
5 discussion about the campaign.

6 BOYLE: I was going to get to that later. These are
7 the--I'm focusing in on the laboratories here because they
8 are the ones who do the day to day work. But, I do like the
9 way you characterized the participation of the universities,
10 in that they're working on topics of interest to us. After
11 all, when the call for proposals goes out to the
12 universities, it does come from us. We're the ones who ask
13 do you have an interest in helping us with this problem?
14 But, we do not use the universities on a day to day basis to
15 help get our day to day jobs done, like if we need, as you'll
16 see, we're going to revise our campaign implementation plan
17 document. We don't typically count on universities for that
18 kind of day to day work, but there's no prohibition against
19 it. If one of the labs, in terms of doing their day to day
20 work, found it necessary to subcontract to a university,
21 they're free to do so.

22 The FY12 number is uncertain. This number here is
23 traceable to the President's budget. For those who
24 understand the way the Federal Government works, we don't
25 spend the President's budget, we eventually, in the end,

1 spend appropriated money from the United States Congress.
2 House has passed an appropriation bill for all of DOE, and
3 the House is quite generous to Used Fuel Disposition. The
4 Senate also has passed an appropriation bill for all the
5 Department of Energy and Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board
6 as well, and other agencies. The Senate is generous as well.
7 The problem is is that the visions of what to do with the
8 money between the House and the Senate are remarkably
9 different. So, the amounts are different, the visions are
10 different, how they're going to solve this in Conference
11 Committee, I don't know. But, that number for 24 and a half
12 is traceable to the President's Budget.

13 Next slide?

14 So, this is the way we're organized for fiscal year
15 '11. Well, for the entire campaign on the lab side, and
16 what's not shown here, the corresponding federal
17 counterparts, Peter Swift from Sandia National Labs is the
18 National Technical Director for the Used Fuel Disposition
19 Campaign. His counterpart works for me is Ned Larson. I
20 believe I showed all the federal counterparts at the February
21 meeting in Las Vegas.

22 So, for the entire campaign, we today do have four
23 main sub-accounts, Campaign Management and Integration under
24 Mark Nutt; External Interactions, that is activities with
25 groups like the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and

1 international activities under Mark Nutt; Disposal Research
2 under Kevin McMahon at Sandia; and Storage and Transportation
3 Research under Ken Sorenson at Sandia.

4 The odd numbering there, the hierarchical numbering
5 is our work breakdown structure for this fiscal year. And,
6 what's really key is the eight, is what singles it out as
7 useful disposition. On the next few slides, you will see
8 that the numbers have changed.

9 Down at the bottom are the final appropriated funds
10 we got after the continuing resolutions, and everything else.
11 The vertical columns are the lab participants; Argonne
12 National Lab, Los Alamos, Lawrence Livermore, Sandia, Pacific
13 Northwest, Lawrence Berkeley, Idaho, Savannah River, Oak
14 Ridge, total. The rows are the sub-accounts, and a total.
15 You can focus in on any one of those entries you want. The
16 thing I would like you to notice for the fiscal year we're in
17 now is the roughly two to one ratio of spending on disposal
18 versus storage and transportation.

19 Next slide?

20 Now, you can see, if you want, that the numbering
21 system here for the work/break constructor is different from
22 the one on the prior page, and that's because we, in fuel
23 cycle and research and development, which is bigger than used
24 fuel, used fuel is a subset of fuel cycle research and
25 development, we had our own bookkeeping management system,

1 and that was the WBS system I showed you on the prior page.
2 But, the Office of Nuclear Energy decided to take the
3 different bookkeeping management systems, the different parts
4 that NE had, and combine them all into one. That led to a
5 renumbering issue. But, again, it's the eight is what
6 singles this out as used fuel disposition.

7 As part of that process, we discovered at the labs
8 and the DOE staff, that rather than just the four major sub-
9 accounts, we needed to keep track of activities at a finer
10 level of detail, and we ended up with 17 sub-accounts, only
11 ten of which are shown here. The remaining seven are on the
12 next slide, under three main sub-accounts. We have a Cross-
13 Cutting Control Account under Mark Nutt, and in it you can
14 still see the campaign management, the international, so that
15 roughly maps to the first two accounts we have this year.

16 And, then, Storage and Transportation is a one to
17 one map, and on the next slide, Disposal is a one to one map
18 with disposal. And, we went to this finer granularity just
19 to help us better manage the work. But, it also gives an
20 idea of the things we work on.

21 And, in Peter Swift's talk, he will go into, for
22 fiscal year '12, he will follow this structure. He has
23 slides that follow this structure and give more detail on
24 what it is we've planned to do in fiscal year '12. And,
25 also, I believe he has slides on what it is we're doing right

1 now in fiscal year '11.

2 So, here, the dollar figures at the bottom, these
3 again are traceable to the President's budget. I don't know
4 that we're going to get these numbers, or what numbers we
5 will get eventually as part of the appropriations process.
6 But, again, what I want to focus here on is again Storage and
7 Transportation relative to Disposal, and you can see that
8 Storage and Transportation has risen, whereas Disposal has
9 fallen. That's in part, I would attribute it to two reasons.
10 One, Fukushima happened, and even though the fuel that was in
11 storage there, in dry storage came through fine, some of that
12 in wet storage didn't fare as well.

13 And, also, just the realization that storage
14 happens today, and there are technical issues with storage
15 today, whereas disposal is a little further down the road.

16 It was here I was going to bring up it's not just
17 the labs that do work for us. I have mentioned any
18 university program work, and they do work on technical items
19 of interest to us, and others do work as subcontractors to
20 the national labs as well. In addition, a year and a half,
21 two years ago, the Used Fuel Disposition--no, I think it was
22 actually Fuel Cycle Research and Development put out an RFP
23 for people with knowledge of fuel cycle activities, they
24 could offer proposals on how they could help us in our work.
25 And, I believe that there were, I don't recall the number of

1 proposals, but I think there's six different teams, eventual
2 winners of this process under they are called advice and
3 assistance contracts. So, we have access to various industry
4 groups, private companies with expertise in the nuclear fuel
5 cycle.

6 And, in addition, and I believe Peter has a slide
7 on this, we are looking in Used Fuel Disposition, we
8 currently do participate in international efforts, and we are
9 looking at ramping those up, working cooperatively with other
10 countries on their problems of storage, transportation and
11 disposal.

12 So, next slide?

13 So, what have we accomplished to date? Under
14 Disposal R&D, compilation of inventories of the various types
15 of wastes, including used fuel that exists today, but also
16 that might exist if a different fuel cycle were adopted in
17 the United States. And, I know there's a long historic and
18 continuing interest by the Nuclear Waste Technical Review
19 Board in looking at whether DOE's efforts in this area are
20 integrated, and I think even this first bullet, working on
21 inventory, shows that yes, there is integration within the
22 Office of Nuclear Energy. It's a realization that what other
23 people do with respect to their fuel cycle choices in terms
24 of what reactors they want to run, whether they reprocess or
25 not, what fuels that want to use, ultimately does have

1 consequences for storage, transportation and disposal.

2 Another accomplishment was the development, you
3 know, working from existing lists of a generic list of
4 features, events and processes that are relevant to disposal,
5 that's where any disposal group typically starts, with their
6 features, events and processes, we identified a subset of
7 disposal concepts for our primary research and development
8 focus. And, Peter Swift will discuss how we did that in his
9 presentation. We developed a disposal research and
10 development roadmap. That's where we list these are the
11 technical items of more or less interest to us, and here's
12 why they're of more or less interest to us. And, that's the
13 topic of Mark Nutt's presentation.

14 We have initiated research and development in any
15 number of areas in different natural and engineered barrier
16 systems, because we're not just restricted to a site anymore,
17 looking at different rock types. And, again, Peter will talk
18 some about that. And, we're looking, in this last part,
19 disposal system performance. I can this with certainty. One
20 thing we learned on Yucca Mountain, redoing the total system
21 performance assessment any number of times is each time you
22 redo it, you can make improvements, both in terms of your
23 technical understanding, but even the way you set the problem
24 up in terms of the computer codes and that sort of thing.
25 So, now, we have that opportunity again at the system level

1 for different geology types.

2 LATANISION: Bill, another point of information. On the
3 last point, is someone monitoring or perhaps interacting with
4 people in Sweden on the question of the alleged corrosion of
5 copper in anoxic environments, copper as--

6 BOYLE: I'm aware of that issue that the Swedes have.
7 I've heard Claus Egerstrom say that they think they have it
8 under control, but I don't technically work on it myself, I
9 don't have any interactions with them beyond that. Some of
10 our scientists may, I don't know.

11 In Storage and Transportation, we just this year
12 identified and documented our research and development needs
13 and opportunities for storage. We're working on a review of
14 okay, with those needs, what type of tests and evaluation
15 facility might we want to use to address those needs. And,
16 that third tic relates to that. Do we have a deliverable on
17 track for completion this month that will get at that, the
18 various ways we might address our research and development
19 needs.

20 GARRICK: Bill, and maybe Peter will get into this, but
21 can you say something about on what basis you made these
22 decisions about what should be further studied or--how was
23 the selection process conducted, and was it a systematic,
24 technical process, was it the Yucca Mountain experience?

25 BOYLE: I'm sure that Yucca Mountain experience

1 influenced some people's assessments, but it's actually in
2 Mark Nutt's presentation where I think we will get into the
3 most detail for disposal, on just how did we do this. And,
4 when you see the various criteria that were used, they're
5 good criteria. I can't go to Lowes or Home Depot and buy
6 meters for many of the criteria, so the people made a good
7 faith, well documented, you know, effort in terms of
8 explaining why we ended up the way we did.

9 But, I freely concede that equally competent groups
10 might get different answers. But, it's all documented and
11 Mark in his time will present that.

12 GARRICK: Thank you.

13 BOYLE: Another thing in Storage and Transportation is
14 we documented the security issues associated with long-term
15 storage. The longer you store it, in a nutshell, for those
16 who--it's less self-protecting, which even the concept of
17 self-protection is premised ultimately at some level, that
18 people are rational, which I think there's plenty of examples
19 around the world where not all individuals are rational. So,
20 people are looking into any security issues related to
21 storage.

22 And, lastly, we're, I would say, well integrated
23 into various efforts with industry, the Nuclear Regulatory
24 Commission, and others around the world, and even the
25 presentation on ESCP that the Chairman mentioned, that

1 presentation tomorrow. We're involved with it as well, we're
2 active participants.

3 Next slide?

4 Planned Major Milestones. And, I don't have a
5 major meter either. These are just, you know, other people
6 could look at our milestones. We have more than this
7 proposed for the next fiscal year, and others might choose
8 different ones, but this is a good place to start. And,
9 again, this has a big asterisk. Some of these may be
10 deferred, or something might happen to them, depending upon
11 how the appropriations process turns out. If there's less
12 money or if the money comes in some fashion like through
13 continuing resolutions, that that could easily impact these
14 items as well.

15 Under Cross-Cutting, one thing we want to do, just
16 a good management practice I mention the implementation plan
17 was published I think it was in March 2010, we want to
18 revisit that and make sure we're still doing the right sorts
19 of things in the right way. Again, in terms of waste
20 management integration, which is a long-standing interest of
21 the NWTRB, we--I'll talk more about it on the next slide, or
22 the slide after that. We have an ongoing activity to look at
23 the whole disposition system as a whole. The choices you
24 make in terms of storage can affect transportation and
25 disposal, and vice versa. If you start off with a disposal

1 concept in mind, it will have impacts on storage and
2 transportation as well. And, so, we're doing analyses to
3 look at these various trade-offs, what might work for one
4 subsystem, how does it impact one of the other subsystems.

5 That third bullet, if you will, we fund Professor
6 Hank Jenkins Smith at the University of Oklahoma, who made
7 that wonderful presentation at the February meeting by phone.
8 And, it was a very good presentation, and I can assure you if
9 you have a chance to hear him in person, it's every bit as
10 interesting.

11 Under Disposal, we have a report that's looking at,
12 planned to look at hot granular salt consolidation. That's
13 WIPP is an operating repository down in Carlsbad but for
14 essentially non-heat producing waste for the most part. So,
15 this would be tests to look at how would salt behave under
16 the heat output either from the defense glass or even spent
17 fuel.

18 We're looking at, because again we don't have a
19 site, generic engineered barrier system design concepts, and
20 the models associated with them, in floor disposal, in wall
21 disposal, backfill, not backfill. We're looking at fluid
22 flow model development for fractured or low permeability
23 formations. Again, this represents--okay, it's not Yucca
24 Mountain where we had a set of codes for those conditions.
25 We're looking at different geologies. Under no circumstances

1 do I think you could characterize the rocks at Yucca Mountain
2 as low permeability. Modeling coupled processes in the near
3 field of a clay repository. And, it's again, I can contrast
4 or compare it to Yucca Mountain. It's the near field,
5 certain aspects of it in an argillite repository. Certain
6 aspects are more important for that type of repository than
7 that same aspect at Yucca Mountain, if you will. So, we have
8 to do research there. And, with respect to the disposal
9 system model, we're again, we have an opportunity here for
10 starting with a clean sheet of paper and looking at the
11 architecture and implementation of new systems models.

12 In Storage, we're looking at an implementation plan
13 for operating a Test and Validation Complex for storage R&D.
14 We're looking to produce a priority report for our data needs
15 in storage. We plan to develop an aging management plan for
16 the existing dry cask storage. I've already mentioned self-
17 protection/material attractiveness. There's a big
18 difference, you know, take the plutonium in defense glass,
19 that's not as attractive to people who want to get plutonium
20 as the stuff they'll start with at MOX. So, the form of the
21 material makes a difference. We're going to begin clad--fuel
22 cladding--testing at Oak Ridge National Lab, their high flux
23 isotope reactor, which is a tremendous generator of neutrons
24 so that we can put cladding material in this facility and
25 irradiate it and then take it off to a laboratory and test

1 the material properties.

2 In Transportation, we are going to look at
3 criticality analysis for the used fuel as it gets older, and
4 what happens to it in the storage canisters. And, we're also
5 going to compile the list of transportation issues and
6 resolutions. So, that was for FY12.

7 Next slide?

8 Assuming we get something close to the President's
9 budget. These long-term goals come out of that March 2010
10 implementation plan that I've mentioned. And, so, we'll
11 relook at these goals in our proposed update to that
12 implementation plan.

13 The first bullet shows that we are looking at
14 research and development related to the existing light water
15 reactor fuels, those that exist today. But, if you go down,
16 well, even the next one, we're looking at a plan for testing
17 and evaluating high burnup and advanced fuels, different
18 fuels. The industry is going to higher and higher burnups,
19 and perhaps even different fuels. So, we'll need a facility
20 that tests future things as well, not just the things that
21 exist today.

22 Develop a licensing basis for transport of high
23 burnup fuels. And, you can go through them. The last one on
24 Disposal, develop a database catalog of potential disposal
25 systems that could be used. It's an important task.

1 Eventually, if Yucca Mountain is not the right place, and
2 that's the way it looks today, some other place or places
3 will have to be looked at, and we can do the generic work
4 today that would provide decision-makers input to that
5 decision. If you have a disposal concept of the following
6 type and the following rock type, here are the various pluses
7 and minuses associated with it.

8 And, then, we also had long-term goals out to 2020,
9 including the construction of a test and evaluation facility
10 for high burnup and advanced fuels.

11 Next slide?

12 So, this is my last slide, and as I've already
13 mentioned, for the remainder of the day and the first two
14 talks tomorrow, they are all related to used fuel
15 disposition. Peter will be up next, Peter Swift from Sandia
16 National Labs, and he will talk about why are we looking at
17 salt granitic rocks, argillites I call them, shales, clays,
18 others call them. Mark Nutt of Argonne National Lab will
19 talk about their research and disposal needs and priorities
20 for disposal. Scott Painter of Los Alamos National Lab will
21 talk about discrete fracture flow modeling. Jens Birkholzer
22 will talk about modeling in argillite rocks and the various
23 processes that need to be--in both cases, if you're familiar
24 with Yucca Mountain, it will become apparent that even if
25 we're using the same computer codes that we used at Yucca

1 Mountain, that we have to change the material properties and
2 the constitutive models in them, and so there's some research
3 and development done there.

4 Storage and Transportation. Brady Hanson of
5 Pacific Northwest National Lab will talk about our
6 identification of the datagaps, which other groups have done
7 as well, including your own group, published within the last
8 year a datagap report. Paul McConnell of Sandia will speak
9 tomorrow on the transportation research and development.
10 And, John Wagner of Oak Ridge will talk about engineering
11 analyses.

12 Now, I wanted to finish again with this topic of
13 integration. I hope in particular in the Transportation and
14 Storage, it will become apparent that they really are well
15 integrated with each other. I mean, we have them under the
16 same manager. Everyone is full aware that when it's done in
17 Storage, it goes to be transported then, and the people in
18 Transportation know they have to take what comes out of
19 Storage. So, I hope you see that in the presentations.

20 But, also, in Peter's talk, Peter Swift, when he
21 goes through what it is we're doing in this fiscal year and
22 plan in next fiscal year, he has a slide in there I think for
23 this fiscal year that's got one plot in it that relates to
24 the thermal restraints on repositories. That Yucca Mountain,
25 for example, had a thermal constraint, the Swedish and

1 Finnish repositories do, it was because they were saturated,
2 they wanted to stay well below boiling. Yucca Mountain as
3 being an unsaturated repository, the thermal limit was much
4 higher. And, so, the geologic setting in and of itself makes
5 a difference in terms of what thermal constraints you might
6 have, and then the design you choose within that rock type
7 might further constrain it.

8 But, the reason I'm bringing it up here is with
9 respect to integration. The temperatures you end up with in
10 a repository can be affected by what you chose to do in
11 storage. Like, for example, in the United States, the
12 current disposal practice is 30 plus fuel assemblies, PWRs,
13 pressurized water reactor assemblies, in each of the storage
14 units. Well, everything else being equal, they generate a
15 lot more heat per unit length than if you had much smaller
16 storage canisters that you were going to dispose. And, the
17 slide Peter has shows quite clearly how all these elements
18 are interlinked, and we are aware of it, and we are doing
19 other analyses related to it.

20 I also believe in Peter's slides, what it is we
21 plan to do for fiscal year '12, you will see that we actually
22 have specific activities to do analyses to look at these
23 sorts of fundamentally integrated problems. Like, for
24 example, we will do analyses to get at the following issues.
25 What would happen if, for example, we went with deep borehole

1 disposal at each and every one of the reactors, therefore,
2 removing transportation from the system. What pluses and
3 minuses might it have. Or, in contrast, again looking
4 backwards at Yucca Mountain, that was an example at the other
5 end of the spectrum, if you will, no storage, disposal one
6 place.

7 But, there are other variations. If we went with
8 interim storage, not at the reactor sites, a single interim
9 storage site versus some other number other than one, two or
10 three located throughout the country, what are the trade-offs
11 in terms of transportation, costs, other aspects like that,
12 and also in that, the size of the storage canisters. Like,
13 for example, if we do look at deep borehole as part of the
14 system, I don't think there's any way anybody would ever get
15 the existing dual purpose canisters down a borehole five
16 kilometers long. And, this will come up again to show how
17 fundamentally linked these different sub-systems of storage
18 and disposal and transportation are.

19 It really does show up in the thermal effects.
20 Like, for example, I hope we get to spend some time on the
21 slide Peter has, by going--I am not trying to be in any way
22 negative at all towards the current storage practice in the
23 United States. It is what it is for good reasons, but it
24 leads to other consequences, which might be really extended
25 storage before they could go into certain types of

1 repositories, or opening the dual purpose canisters and
2 repackaging them so that you did meet the thermal goal of
3 that repository. So, there's a lot of analysis to be done
4 here, and we're kicking it off this fiscal year.

5 And, then, a couple more examples of integration.
6 We are part of the bigger Fuel Cycle Research and Development
7 Group within the Office of Nuclear Energy, and we are fully
8 integrated with our colleagues in terms of the systems. We
9 have a systems group under Rob Price, waste form group under
10 Jim Bresee, and a fuels group as well, because the choices
11 made in terms of what reactor, what fuel, what waste form--
12 picked us, and we are integrated with them. At our annual
13 management meeting in July in Las Vegas for used fuel, we
14 held it jointly with the waste form group.

15 And, lastly, I've already mentioned the ESCP,
16 extended storage cooperative program, we are active
17 participants in that. We are integrated with our colleagues
18 in the United States in industry, and others around the
19 world. And, that's the end of my presentation. I'm ready
20 for questions.

21 GARRICK: Thank you, Bill. Ali and then Howard.

22 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

23 Bill, to what extent would you say that your plan,
24 current plan, reflects lessons learned from the Yucca
25 Mountain experience, not only from a technical point of view,

1 but also from project management and planning?

2 BOYLE: Yes. The people, particularly those that came
3 over, can escape their experience. So, I'm sure each of them
4 brings their own lessons learned. Technically, I've already
5 mentioned that many of the computer codes that people will
6 use, with the exception of salt, the mechanical behavior of
7 salt is so much different from, you know, the rocks and soils
8 of the other under consideration for a repository. Salt is a
9 little different, but for the other rock types, the computer
10 codes are typically the same. It's just that we have to
11 change the constitutive models and the specific properties.

12 Certain things are more important, like for
13 example, in the argillites, they really, and this is true for
14 the French and the others looking at argillites, they're so
15 tight to begin with, they have a much greater concern for how
16 does the rock respond due to the excavation of the repository
17 itself. Now, Yucca Mountain is a counter-example for
18 everybody who had everybody been there, it was so fractured
19 by nature, there was nothing we could do about it.

20 People are, technically, they're using the same
21 codes. They're just having to update them, tweak them, make
22 them appropriate for the problem they're looking at.

23 With respect to management, I'll say this, I'll say
24 it from personal experience. Some people might look at the
25 participation by nine labs, some participation by

1 universities, the industry contracts as just being a
2 nightmare and a mess, and I was at Yucca Mountain for years,
3 and at times, it was a mess, but I believe we did get better
4 as the years went by. So, in terms of management, from my
5 point of view, things are run well on the lab side under
6 Peter and Mark Nutt and Ken Sorensen, and all their
7 participants, and on the DOE side, my staff, I think we have
8 learned how to deal with technically challenging projects
9 with diverse participants.

10 MOSLEH: So, was this a result of a formal or semi-
11 formal evaluation of the lessons learned?

12 BOYLE: Well, I'm trying to think if this has been
13 addressed in public. The Department itself has not
14 published, to the best of my knowledge, any formal lessons
15 learned related to Yucca Mountain because we're still in
16 litigation. And, it was Chairman Garrick that mentioned
17 attorneys earlier today. That stance by the Department is
18 based upon input from the attorneys, that as long as, you
19 know, we're still in litigation, I doubt that there will be a
20 document produced that others could interpret as oh, they
21 have told us where they went wrong, and it might be fodder
22 for a lawsuit. So, I know I have personally discussed this
23 with NRC managers that when we finally get this unappealable
24 decision, then things are completely, you know, closed with
25 respect to Yucca Mountain, whatever that is, that I think

1 there would be benefit for all the participants, through the
2 years in Yucca Mountain, whether it was a Nuclear Waste
3 Technical Review Board or the Nevada Nuclear Waste Projects
4 Office, I know that Steve Frishman is here, to document that,
5 but, I'm afraid for now the Department wouldn't do that.

6 GARRICK: Howard?

7 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

8 Bill, I'm struggling with the concept of a generic
9 engineered barrier system. How do you see it?

10 BOYLE: Well, in my mind, I'll use Yucca Mountain as an
11 example, as that was a generic engineered barrier system.

12 ARNOLD: For that specific--

13 BOYLE: For that kind of geologic setting, unsaturated
14 rocks with no particularly challenging support requirements;
15 right. We ended up with no backfill, large waste packages on
16 the floor. There are other engineered barrier system
17 concepts, smaller packages in the floor with backfill, or
18 smaller packages in the wall--this is the French concept--
19 with backfill. So, there are other--there's variations.
20 That's what we can look at.

21 ARNOLD: But, they're kind of specific to the
22 environment of the repository.

23 BOYLE: Right, if you will, it would be particularly
24 challenging, for example, to go with such large waste
25 packages, for thermal reasons, and in other rock types. It

1 would also be a challenge in the argillites to go with such
2 massive waste packages that were used at Yucca Mountain.

3 So, yes, I agree with your statement that as soon
4 as you go to a certain type of geologic concept, inherently
5 there might come restrictions on your repository.

6 I'll give you another one. Borehole disposal in a
7 salt dome, at the depths and temperatures you might
8 encounter, the drilling, it might not be doable. But, you
9 know, other disposal concepts work well for salt.

10 GARRICK: I have about 20 questions, but maybe I'll boil
11 it down to two, each of which has ten parts though. And,
12 they're probably more for Peter and Mark.

13 But, one of the things that I'm always very curious
14 about is what you are doing to develop insights on the scope
15 of the modeling that's actually done? And, I raise this
16 question because if you look at the Yucca Mountain experience
17 and you try to put some attention on issues of possible
18 conservatism, such as the lack of a comprehensive model on
19 capillary forces, the lack of taking into account the effect
20 of cladding, the lack of taking any credit for the inner
21 vessel corrosion resistance of the waste package, the lack of
22 taking any credit for the TAD materials, and the somewhat
23 unfinished business with respect to localized corrosion, not
24 to mention the source term which has lots of opportunities
25 for further improvement, I look at these things and I say to

1 myself had there been a more comprehensive model in those
2 areas, would it have become very obvious that something like
3 the drip shield was not needed? Had we performed \$50 million
4 worth of analysis, could we have saved \$8 billion or \$10
5 billion that otherwise is going to install a drip shield?

6 What are you doing in the way of the Research and
7 Development Program to enhance our understanding and our
8 insights about how much analysis should be done and what the
9 payoff is for doing that?

10 BOYLE: I would say yes, we are working on that. And,
11 here's how I view we are working on it, and we can either
12 look at Yucca Mountain or even just consideration of going
13 forward. If we knew today that something wasn't important to
14 the end result, we wouldn't put it in, into our model, and we
15 wouldn't have to go off and measure--if we knew today.

16 I think what we learned at Yucca Mountain is people
17 were aware of phenomena that might occur, but back to the
18 features, events and processes, didn't know positively what
19 the outcome--what effect it would have on system performance,
20 so they put it in.

21 Now, if we're lucky enough in terms of resources,
22 both time and money, when you run a version of a system model
23 and you find out well, this is not important, this is
24 tremendously important, you're next iteration, you can
25 benefit from that. You can perhaps strip some things out

1 that are unimportant, and do more work on those things that
2 seemingly do drive the system response.

3 And, I would submit we did do that at Yucca
4 Mountain, particularly with respect to the Total System
5 Performance Assessment for postclosure, much more so than the
6 preclosure safety analysis for preclosure, just because the
7 postclosure people started so many years before, all the way
8 back to the early Nineties. There was a TSPA in 1992, '95,
9 the VA, and it did get better and better. It was what it was
10 at the end, but it's through that process of--I would
11 strongly encourage all our scientists and managers if you
12 know today that it's not important, for gosh sakes, don't put
13 it in, because it's just something we have to keep track of.

14 If you don't know, well, let's find out how
15 important it is, and if it's very important, let's do more
16 work on it. If it's less important, we might consider taking
17 it off.

18 GARRICK: I wanted to ask another question about the
19 integration business. You mentioned you have a systems
20 group.

21 BOYLE: Yes.

22 GARRICK: So, I take it by that, that you have a group
23 that has expertise in systems modeling, systems analysis?

24 BOYLE: Within fuel cycle, you mean?

25 GARRICK: Yes.

1 BOYLE: Yeah, in that group, yes. They seem to do
2 reasonable--that's not my area of expertise, but when I look
3 at their work products, and I have looked at some of them, it
4 seems reasonable and appropriate to me.

5 GARRICK: And, of course, when we elevate this to a
6 higher level than just to used fuel program, and say to the
7 repository, to a possible repository for used fuel and high-
8 level waste, then the integration becomes a much larger
9 scope.

10 BOYLE: Oh, yes, the systems group, which works for
11 Monica Regalbuto, it looks at the entire system, all the way
12 from, believe it or not, where does the uranium or other--
13 plutonium as well, where does it come from, like they work on
14 studies can we get the uranium out of sea water, and then
15 they look at--so, they start at the very front end of the
16 fuel cycle, and we provide them input to the very back end of
17 the fuel cycle for their system studies. And, there's other
18 groups, Jim Bresee for waste form, at Idaho National Lab,
19 National Technical Director for Fuels is in the room, Kemal.
20 He provides them input on fuels for these different reactors
21 that people consider.

22 So, the systems group has responsibility for
23 looking at the system in total, as well as different sub-
24 systems at times, depending upon the analyses that need to be
25 done. But, our responsibility is to not only do our own work

1 in a systematic fashion where needed, but to provide them
2 input and expertise for their system studies that do
3 encompass the disposition part of the fuel cycle.

4 GARRICK: I think that this is something that, you know,
5 down the road, the Board would like to hear more about, and
6 may.

7 BOYLE: Well, it will be Monica Regalbuto from the DOE's
8 office.

9 REGALBUTO: Monica Regalbuto, Department of Energy.

10 The systems group is obviously a present of, you
11 know, RW coming into the fuel cycle technologies. And, one
12 of the weaknesses of the systems group before, for example,
13 was it wasn't completely fully integrated because it then had
14 the discharge of the reactor, maybe they consider recycling
15 of the different types of waste forms that were being
16 produced, but they didn't quite integrate it what we call the
17 way-back end, which was ultimate disposal and--
18 transportation, storage and disposal. Those areas are being
19 added, you know, now in the current scope of work.

20 They have a screening process that will be
21 producing results and, therefore, a twelve, to guide some of
22 the R&D needs across the fuel cycle. One of the things that
23 we did this year is, and Jeff may comment on that, is we put
24 aside some money to allocate to support some of the models
25 that were being used to support the systems work in RW to

1 incorporate them into the current structure that we have.
2 So, those are a little outdated, they're running old
3 machines. We're investing in those codes to begin our
4 starting point, to incorporate with the systems that work,
5 because that part wasn't in there.

6 GARRICK: Yes, thank you. Linda, I think you were to
7 raise a question?

8 NOZICK: I think it got answered. But, maybe we'll just
9 clarify. This is Nozick, Board.

10 The communication between the laboratories, are
11 there any that are working on specific items? How does that
12 communication work between the researchers and the laboratory
13 so that there is total system awareness, even down at that
14 level?

15 BOYLE: Well, any given task, like let's say it's some
16 specific study in storage or disposal, could have multiple
17 laboratories involved. And, even at that level, they talk to
18 each other and work together. But, then, it grows from
19 there, like I had mentioned, in July, we had a meeting in Las
20 Vegas where we had all labs, all research efforts in the room
21 at the same time to talk about or comment, and, you know,
22 problems, and they all got a chance to present the work they
23 were doing and the work they planned to do. So, we go--we
24 realize that we have, I wouldn't even say a challenge, a
25 reality of having multiple participants and, therefore, it's

1 premised upon good communication.

2 I think it's on Thursday or Friday of this week, we
3 have yet essentially for each one of those 17 items, we have
4 regularly scheduled meetings that typically occur by phone
5 and video because it's too expensive to, you know, for as
6 many different work areas we have, to always have people in
7 the same room together all the time, but we do do that as
8 necessary.

9 NOZICK: Is there a formal schedule for that or--

10 BOYLE: Yes, just for business management reasons, we
11 tend to have, you know, people know in advance which phone
12 call is going to, you know, people make a good faith effort
13 at the beginning of the fiscal year to say we plan to have
14 the following discussions on the following dates. Now,
15 reality sometimes intervenes, other events happen, and they
16 get rescheduled, but yes, we try to let people work out their
17 schedules in advance.

18 GARRICK: Yes, Andy?

19 KADAK: Bill, I was just curious. From your high level,
20 what is new here, from the standpoint of all this R&D that's
21 going on? You mentioned some facts that are pretty much
22 readily apparent to everyone. I'm just trying to get a sense
23 of what is the new program or the new research that you're
24 doing, or is it just a collection of old stuff that you're
25 repackaging and sort of biding time until the tables from the

1 mountain will come down and tell us all what we will not do
2 for the next two years until 2012?

3 BOYLE: Yes, I'm assuming that someday, there will be
4 some further direction. So, I don't view it as just
5 rehashing old things. It's been literally decades since the
6 technical community and the United States, you know, or DOE
7 and the national labs looked at these other repository
8 concepts. I mean, we historically did, we did do site
9 screening and considered, you know, looking at granitic rocks
10 and argillite rocks, and that sort of thing, but that was
11 decades ago. And, science and engineering do march on, and
12 so people are working on developing appropriate tools for
13 looking at those systems, up to date tools. And, then, as
14 Professor Latanision mentioned, even with the system as far
15 along as the Swedish concepts, there's always issues that
16 require people to look at them again. In their case, it was
17 corrosion of copper under specific circumstances.

18 So, we know that, that the French for argillites,
19 the Fins and the Swedes for granitic rocks, that based on the
20 work they have done, not everything is of equal importance,
21 and in addition to that, some things are more important than
22 others. So, we are free to look at that, gain from their
23 prior work, and, therefore, guide our work both in terms of
24 modeling and testing, such that we can then do analyses for
25 the people who will make this decision on what will be on

1 those tablets that come down from the mountain, that we will
2 have provided the technical input to that decision. They
3 will get other inputs on political, social impacts from
4 others, but that's where I view our job as, is to look at
5 where, based upon our examination of these concepts from
6 around the world, where are there data challenges still, and
7 to develop our tools such that we can produce technical
8 analyses as input to decision-makers when we get to that
9 point.

10 KADAK: So, just to follow up, what from the Blue Ribbon
11 Commission report, how has that affected the change in any of
12 the work that you're doing now?

13 BOYLE: As of this moment, I would say none. Bear in
14 mind, it is a draft report. I don't know what their final is
15 going to say. Many of their recommendations, I'm sure the
16 report identifies, is it's beyond the control of any of us in
17 this room, some of them require legislation, but even some of
18 their near-term actions, for example, that I think they
19 explicitly said didn't necessarily take new laws,
20 legislation.

21 I remember one had to do, I think it had to do with
22 the Department should finalize its procedures for how to
23 interact with local first responders in emergency groups for
24 transportation related to Section 180(c) of the Nuclear Waste
25 Policy Act. They made that recommendation. We haven't been

1 doing that for years, even OCRWM got to a point and stopped.
2 We in NE are not doing it. We're aware of that
3 recommendation. How that plays out in the future remains to
4 be seen. But, when that draft report came out, we did not
5 stop Task X and start Task Y.

6 GARRICK: Rod?

7 EWING: Ewing, Board.

8 So, just to press a little harder on what you just
9 said, you've acknowledged that it's been several decades
10 since we have looked at alternative geologies in the United
11 States, and now we're going back and taking a look. And,
12 yet, the programs described are very generic, and in fact,
13 around the world, we have very advanced programs in clay and
14 in granite, and I'm not sure I understand why our analysis
15 has to be generic. We, you know, could be thoroughly engaged
16 in these international programs, not tweaking our codes, but
17 using theirs.

18 So, at what level are we engaged with these
19 international programs? Are we pulling out the details, or
20 is this just a very high level?

21 BOYLE: At my level, it's high level, but I did mention
22 that we have plans on being much more actively engaged. We
23 have met with the Swiss and talked to them about
24 participating in Grimsel and Mont Terri, and some Germans
25 visited last week, and we actually participated in meetings

1 with the Germans on repositories in salt.

2 But, let me get to this generic versus site
3 specific, and I'll use the argillite as an example.
4 Diffusion is a very important part of that repository
5 concept, and it's very hard for anything to diffuse through
6 those rocks. And, so, we considered diffusion at Yucca
7 Mountain for certain parts of the problem. But, it's much,
8 relatively much, much more important for an argillite
9 repository. Our scientists know this. They can create a
10 code that incorporates diffusion, taking into account it's
11 much greater relative importance for that kind of repository
12 than some other one, but it remains generic in contrast with
13 what the French might have at Bure for their analyses because
14 we don't have the site specific properties. We can put in
15 good generic information, what people know about argillites
16 from sites around the world, but we--that's the main thing
17 about generic, is we don't have site specific properties.

18 We can go out and get good properties, whether it's
19 Scott Painter doing his work on discrete fracture flow, what
20 site, how he's getting his properties, I don't know, but I
21 can state this with certainty, it's not from any potential,
22 you know, repository site identified as such in the United
23 States. That's all that's meant by generic. It's we know we
24 have to get these phenomena into these codes. We can put
25 material properties in, but they're not related to a site.

1 So, that's all that's meant by generic. They are good
2 properties, but they're not specific to a site.

3 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

4 We, of course, noticed that tuff in the unsaturated
5 zone was not on your list. But, I wonder, and we know the
6 problems you have in dealing with your general counsel and
7 talking about Yucca Mountain, and it's essentially off the
8 table. But, is there anybody that's sort of looking at it
9 from the standpoint of what it would take to engineer Yucca
10 Mountain to the level that--where it's licensable versus the
11 development of a repository in one of these other geologic
12 mediums? I mean, it just seems to me that if it's going to
13 cost us \$50 billion to develop a shale site or a granite site
14 or a salt site, or you name it, and that we could get the
15 same performance with another few billion of Yucca Mountain,
16 from the standpoint of the taxpayer, from the standpoint of
17 logic, from the standpoint of systems engineering, just about
18 from any standpoint, we deserve to know that.

19 BOYLE: I'll give two answers here. One is I believe
20 Peter will address this specifically, we're not doing work on
21 unsaturated repositories like Yucca Mountain because we
22 already know a lot about them. It's the other repository
23 concepts that we haven't worked on for decades. But, now, to
24 your specific question here, I do know the BRC's, you know,
25 charge, its scope was to apparently not do what you said, but

1 even with that, I wasn't at any of their meetings, but they
2 have a wonderful website with all the materials posted, I do
3 know that various people who presented to them made
4 essentially the point that you just made. But, I have no
5 involvement with anything, Peter doesn't, that's not in our
6 pay grade.

7 GARRICK: Right.

8 BOYLE: But, I will say that's in front of the courts
9 and the United States Congress.

10 GARRICK: Right. Well, that's pretty much the answer I
11 expected, and I appreciate it.

12 Any other questions? Yes, Andy?

13 KADAK: Just one general comment. I'm still, I guess,
14 troubled by the used fuel disposition program as separate
15 from the fuel cycle program, because your focus is on used
16 fuel disposition, when in fact the timeline that we're
17 talking about here is probably 30, maybe 40 years. And, in
18 that time, there will be different technologies, different
19 reactor technologies, maybe even some fast systems that might
20 be on the horizon. And, I just see us going down this UFD
21 thing, whatever D means, and oh, my, someone is now
22 developing another different reactor type that we'll have to
23 change all the things that we're now thinking about relative
24 to disposal, because as Howard pointed out, it is site
25 specific. Your earlier comment about well, we don't want to

1 dispose of big packages like we disposed of at Yucca Mountain
2 because they have high heat load, well, maybe, maybe not.

3 BOYLE: No, I would agree with that. If your repository
4 is heat limited such that it can--

5 KADAK: That's what I said, maybe, maybe not.

6 BOYLE: Right.

7 REGALBUTO: I'm just going to interject a little bit
8 here. I think the focus of Bill's program right now is a
9 very near-term focus, even the disposal is longer term, but
10 it's still near-term activities. Part of the portfolio that
11 is not, you know, showcased to here, is looking at the
12 potential new types of spent fuel or waste coming in from
13 advanced fuel cycles, which is your point, Andy. And, those
14 are being looked at in the context of, you know, at the level
15 of just the systems level right now. So, when we do the fuel
16 cycle studies, that's what we account, what is the advantage
17 of having a fast reactor economy, looking forward in terms of
18 waste disposal, in terms of resource utilization, economic
19 safety, transportation and so on.

20 The reality that we face, which is unfortunate, is
21 that we cannot do beyond just a systems studies at this point
22 because we're limited by funds. So if we had more money, we
23 would invest more on advanced cycles and the effects on the
24 back end. But, right now, because we have near-term
25 priorities, and we have done a mapping of the BRC near-term

1 recommendations to our current program, I will tell you what
2 I can share with you at this point is that the areas mapped
3 pretty straight one on one. There's a few things like Bill
4 discussed that are not currently in part of the portfolio.

5 What really is the difference is the depthness of
6 the work being done in each of the areas, and that's a
7 function of the budget. So, if we take our near-term
8 recommendations, what this program is doing today, and we map
9 them one to one, which we have done on tables, you will see
10 all the titles in there. What you don't see is the level of
11 detail that BRC is recommending that we study and focus in.
12 We're a little bit more superficial in almost every single
13 one of those areas. And, maybe we have a couple that we have
14 now, which can easily be incorporated.

15 So, the reality that we face is on the advanced
16 fuels, including high burnup fuels, including fast reactor
17 economies, and even just the what we call fuel conditioning,
18 that is the fuel that we have to treat for the purpose of
19 disposing, not necessarily for recycling, because some other
20 fuel may be compromised, but we may have to treat it. In
21 those cases, we can only do it in paper studies at the
22 systems level. We cannot have a very good program in doing
23 that. And, that's a budget issue.

24 KADAK: Kadak again.

25 What I think we're suggesting is that it needs to

1 be tightly, more tightly integrated. For example, this is
2 still a once through fuel cycle program.

3 REGALBUTO: Yes.

4 KADAK: I think we're kind of close to being over that.

5 BOYLE: Well, I was going to say three things with
6 respect to your first remark. Used fuel is not separate from
7 fuel cycle research and development. We all work for Monica.

8 KADAK: I understand that, but I'm talking to Monica.

9 BOYLE: Yes, but wait--

10 REGALBUTO: But, you know, for example, in the used
11 fuel, there is another exercise that we're doing, and that's
12 looking at the inventory. Right? I mean, used fuel is not
13 only where you are, you may have some MOX assemblies in the
14 future coming out of, you know, potentially the MOX program
15 in support of the Russian--the non-proliferation efforts, and
16 that will be burnup--and, eventually we will have to deal
17 with MOX, even though we're not doing MOX for commercial
18 applications, but only for support of the treaty for the
19 State Department. So, those all different categories, we
20 need to look at it in detail. The problem that we face is
21 that when Congress looks at us, they're looking at 17,000
22 metric tons of spent fuel that we have currently sitting in
23 the pools. So, the little money we have has to be moving to
24 the higher priorities. The other one is a priority, and I
25 wish I could do more work on that, and I'm doing it at the

1 system approach, but I will tell you that if we end up with a
2 test facility for interim storage, that will include advanced
3 fuel cycles in that test facility. Because it wouldn't cost
4 us any more money.

5 GARRICK: Okay, we can pick up on some of these
6 discussions, I'm sure, with Peter and Mark. So, I think in
7 the interest of keeping us on our schedule, and thank you
8 very much Bill, we will take our 15 minute break. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, a brief break was taken.)

10 GARRICK: Our next speaker is Dr. Peter Swift. Go
11 ahead, Peter.

12 SWIFT: Okay, is the microphone on here?

13 GARRICK: Yes.

14 SWIFT: Good. Okay, thank you.

15 I'll start by two things. First, commenting on
16 listing myself here as the sole author of this. Obviously,
17 this is a large team effort, and I apologize to all those who
18 I am not listing as contributors. Their names will come up
19 as I work my way through it.

20 The other thing is that I want to call attention to
21 the title, "Basis for Identification of Disposal Options for
22 R&D." This is not the selection of the option for the
23 future. This is a selection of options for R&D right now.
24 Where is it useful to put our R&D budget now in disposal, and
25 I'm only talking about disposal. Our entire campaign,

1 obviously, as Bill said has Storage and Transportation in it
2 also, but my remarks are just about disposal. So, this is
3 not in any way saying these are the choices we will make for
4 a repository. Rather, this is where we put the R&D money.

5 So, the outline that I want to go through here,
6 first, I just have one brief statement on what the role of
7 disposal R&D is in fuel cycle technologies right now in the
8 U.S. Then, answer the specific question that was asked to
9 answer. What disposal options are being carried forward for
10 R&D? How did we identify them? And, what were the
11 alternatives that we considered?

12 Then, I'm going to take some time and put a little
13 more depth in some of the topics that Bill covered fairly
14 briefly. What is the disposal R&D that we're doing relevant
15 to these options? And, I will point out that we have two
16 presentations coming up after lunch, after Mark Nutt will
17 talk about the process, the roadmap process for identifying
18 and prioritizing disposal R&D. And, then, we will have two
19 detailed presentations on specific examples. And, at the end
20 of the talk, I will hopefully tell a little bit on where we
21 go from here.

22 All right, so, this is a few remarks on the role of
23 disposal R&D. First of all, we're not starting over, and
24 let's acknowledge right off that there already is an
25 international consensus that deep geologic disposal is a

1 robust and it's a necessary solution for permanent isolation.
2 And, we've got mature safety assessments internationally and
3 no, they're not necessarily ready for licensing those
4 concepts in the U.S., but we have mature concepts, examples
5 primarily in Sweden, France, also Finland, Switzerland,
6 Belgium, but examples in clay and granite types of sites that
7 are, in those nations' standards, essentially ready to go to
8 licensing. So, we should draw heavily from that. The fact
9 that it may be licensable in Sweden does not necessarily make
10 it licensable here. And, that's something to think about in
11 the R&D world.

12 And, this last sub-bullet there, we also have a
13 strong basis on sites in unsaturated tuff. DOE concluded in
14 2008 that the technical basis for Yucca Mountain was
15 sufficient to submit the license application. John answered
16 your question earlier. From purely an engineering point of
17 view, DOE already concluded there was no further work needed
18 to submit a license application for Yucca Mountain. That
19 site was ready, and as it stands, it still would be ready to
20 go back into licensing. So, that's something to keep in
21 mind, that we don't need, from a licensing basis, R&D on a
22 Yucca Mountain like repository at this time. I'll come back
23 to that in a little bit when we talk about the thermal load
24 management work, because there's some interesting questions
25 there.

1 Nearly all the options are back on the table. But,
2 we are limited to generic disposal concepts, and that's
3 actually by law. We have to be careful with that one. We
4 will not have site specific investigations until such time as
5 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act is amended.

6 So, the goals of disposal R&D at this stage, the
7 first one, provide a sound technical basis for the assertion
8 that the U.S. has multiple viable disposal options that will
9 be available when policy is ready. This is an important
10 point. I see our goal right now to be to maximize the
11 options, not to focus in on what is the best option to
12 choose, but rather to keep the field open, and to put some
13 technical basis, technical meat behind the assertion that we
14 have many viable options in front of us. It's a big country,
15 lots of geologic area to work with. So, let's put some
16 strength behind that statement.

17 Second point, identify and research the generic
18 sources of uncertainty that will challenge the viability of
19 the generic disposal concepts. Purely at the generic level,
20 we should be able to see now what are the sources of
21 uncertainty that will challenge those concepts.

22 Increase the confidence in the robustness of the
23 disposal concepts, the generic ones, and that will help
24 reduce the impact of the unavoidable site-specific
25 complexity. One of the lessons we have learned from Yucca

1 Mountain and other sites, the WIPP site in the U.S., other
2 sites internationally, the longer you do site-specific
3 characterization, once you finally get underground with a
4 site, for example, it's more complicated, and those
5 complexities challenge the safety concept of the site. What
6 can we do now to increase the generic level of confidence to
7 minimize those future impacts?

8 And, the last point, develop the science and
9 engineering tools required to address those goals. And,
10 that's not just this campaign, of course, within NE, DOE
11 Nuclear Energy, and elsewhere in DOE, with universities,
12 industry, and international programs.

13 All right, now, the question I was asked to talk
14 about, what are the disposal options that we're considering
15 for R&D? Here's the short answer, no surprise, you were
16 expecting me to say this. But, the short answer is we're
17 looking primarily at four basic disposal options, three mined
18 repository options in granitic rocks. I used granitic rocks
19 here. It's a synonym for crystalline basement rocks. It
20 doesn't mean just granite, but high grade igneous and
21 metamorphic rocks. The example on the top left there is the
22 Swedish concept, clay or shale, also called argillite rocks.
23 The example on the upper right there is from the French.
24 Salt, rock salt, the example here on the lower left is from
25 the German program. And, this one alternative that is deep

1 in geologic, but is not mined, and that is deep boreholes in
2 crystalline basement.

3 But, there's also a long answer to it, and that's--
4 and this is the short long answer, 48 combinations of
5 environments and waste forms. This comes a little bit to the
6 question of how do we do a generic EBS that came up earlier.
7 All of these things go into it. You need to know what your
8 various basic disposal environments might be, and this list
9 is here to be complete. It's not here to do R&D on all of
10 them. But, at some time or another, the possibility of
11 disposal in each of those concepts has come up, all the way
12 from surface storage to sub-seabed.

13 And, then, there's the waste form you have to deal
14 with. Used fuel, at some level we will be disposing of some
15 used nuclear fuel, spent fuel. I think that can be said with
16 some confidence regardless of what future fuel cycles we
17 might have. But, we also will have glass wastes, we already
18 do. We may have advanced wastes, advanced glasses, ceramics,
19 glass ceramics, metals, and then there are the wastes other
20 than high-level waste. All of these need to be factored into
21 what it is we are actually going to try to do R&D on.

22 So, the total set of combination of potential
23 interests, it's very large. And, add onto that different
24 design alternatives, as Bill mentioned, once you get
25 underground, do you put your packages directly in the drift,

1 do you put them in a hole in the floor, in the wall. How do
2 you want to manage the thermal load?

3 The reality is you have to make some choices in
4 what you're going to put your R&D into. So, at the broadest
5 level, it was those four on the previous page. I think as I
6 work through this you will see how we have taken these sort
7 of 48 combinations and where we're putting R&D on them.

8 So, the question of how did we identify these
9 options? First, and this goes back to the idea that we're
10 not starting over, different disposal options have been
11 proposed and evaluation for at least 50 years.

12 There is a consensus for at least 30 years,
13 probably longer, but that's an easy sort of documentation
14 point to pick for deep geologic disposal. We've got multiple
15 high-level reviews that have come to this conclusion
16 repeatedly over and over again. I just cite three of them
17 here, and I apologize for doing this, but one of them is your
18 own. It always helps to cite the Board that you're talking
19 to.

20 But, going back to the 2001 National Academy's
21 report, geologic disposal remains the only long-term solution
22 available. That's a pretty strong statement. Your own
23 statement from this June, one or more geologic repositories
24 eventually will be needed in the United States. And, then,
25 the Blue Ribbon Commission's statement on it, every nation

1 that is developing a permanent disposal capacity plans to use
2 a deep, mined geologic repository.

3 Note that the two above did not say mined. The
4 Blue Ribbon Commission here put in the word "mined." They
5 did it for contrast with the next statement, other disposal
6 options, i.e. deep borehole, have been considered and may
7 hold promise, but are at a much earlier stage of development.
8 I do make that distinction, geologic disposal and mined
9 geologic disposal are not always synonymous. I think there
10 is some basis for that in the wording of the Nuclear Waste
11 Policy Act. Certainly, you can find that in the EPA
12 regulations. It's worth keeping in mind whether you're
13 talking about a mined facility, or some other form of
14 geologic disposal.

15 KADAK: Peter, just a quick question?

16 SWIFT: Yes.

17 KADAK: What are you disposing in your studies?

18 SWIFT: What are we disposing?

19 KADAK: What is the assumption that you're disposing?

20 SWIFT: All of the six preliminary waste forms, which
21 would be prepared to have a disposal pathway, a disposition
22 pathway for all of those. It's not just used fuel.

23 KADAK: And, the problem is what is it? Is it like when
24 you say glass, what is the glass? Is it just actinides? Is
25 it, you know, like reprocessed waste?

1 SWIFT: That would be all of the above.

2 KADAK: All of the above?

3 SWIFT: Obviously, we have to--there are potentially an
4 unlimited number of options you could imagine for future
5 waste forms. We have to make some reasonable choices here.
6 Our first focus is indeed on the existing waste forms, which
7 would mean the commercial spent fuel, the DOE glass. But,
8 believe me, we have a responsibility to consider all of the
9 likely outcomes of the fuel cycle, of alternative fuel
10 cycles.

11 The last point down here, the definitive U.S. work
12 on disposal options, it dates from the 1970's, and this is
13 the question what are we bringing new to the table here. We
14 are bringing quite a lot new because the 1980 EIS, it's a
15 fabulous summary of what we knew in 1980, but that was a
16 while ago. So, for a lot of things, actually, it says what
17 you need to know. But, it's now 30 years old.

18 So, more on this how do we identify these options?
19 First of all, there's a report here on the right that is
20 available on the internet. I think you may already have it.
21 That is publicly available. That's a public website down at
22 the bottom. It's the Rechar, et al report from last March.
23 It simply summarizes--it relies very heavily on the 1980 EIS,
24 but other work since then. And, it recognizes these
25 categories of things potential media, and those are the media

1 that we evaluated there. This is not a--it's not perhaps the
2 in depth definitive statement at each one of them, it's a
3 summary report to look at different media, we looked at
4 different geographic settings. So, you could take any one of
5 those media and you could consider it in saturated versus
6 unsaturated locations. You could put it on the coast or an
7 island or continental interior. The behavior could be
8 different. So, setting matters.

9 Then, alternatives to mined disposal. Deep
10 boreholes, shallow boreholes, sub-seabed, injection, well
11 injection of liquid wastes, and rock melt options. And, then
12 alternatives completely to geologic disposal, not using
13 geology for isolation, there really are only three that we
14 came up with here that have been seriously proposed in the
15 past, engineered mountains or mausoleums. You simply build a
16 big enough engineered structure that has the durability you
17 need. Ice-sheet disposal was proposed fairly seriously in
18 the 1970s; and space disposal. This last one always comes
19 up, so there it is again for completeness. I will work my
20 way back through all of these I hope fairly quickly.

21 Potential media. The first two, I just quickly
22 lumped them together. Clay/shale and granitic rocks. I hope
23 it's not controversial to say that these are plausible likely
24 candidates for R&D. They come right to the top of the list,
25 because of international experience. Generic viability of

1 disposal concepts has been demonstrated in primarily Europe,
2 also Asia. Further R&D is needed to support a U.S. program.
3 We can't simply say because the Swedes are almost there with
4 a licensing program, we can do the same.

5 Next one down, salt. There are two major data
6 points there. First, the experience at WIPP in this country
7 with transuranic waste is not a heat generating waste, but we
8 know quite a lot about building and operating a repository
9 for transuranics in salt. And, the international experience
10 in Germany where that program is fairly far along, they do
11 not yet have a published--they will shortly, I think, move
12 salt into the category of a media for which there is a mature
13 published international safety assessment. We're not quite
14 there yet. But, again, there are R&D questions, particularly
15 related to how salt handles a high thermal load. That work
16 is needed to support the U.S. program. But, again, there are
17 R&D questions, particularly related to how salt handles a
18 high thermal load. That work is needed to support the U.S.
19 program.

20 Volcanic tuff, right now, this is one we're not
21 putting our money on. It's a low priority because the
22 current technical basis is already sufficient to support a
23 license application.

24 Carbonate rocks, including chalk. These have been
25 proposed in the past, and there is actually one viable

1 concept underway in Canada for the disposal of intermediate
2 level waste in deep carbonates, limestones. But, there is
3 definitely less international experience here. We're not
4 focusing on this in our program. We do note that what we
5 learn in R&D in other fractured media, i.e. granites,
6 crystalline rocks, a lot of that will be applicable to
7 carbonates should they rise higher on the list. At the
8 moment, they're not high on our list, primarily because of
9 the lack of international database on them.

10 Basalt, little experience outside the Hanford site
11 in the U.S. It's a more limited geographic distribution of
12 thick enough basalt deposits, both fracturing and vertical
13 heterogeneity are common in flood basalts. But, I will note
14 that were the U.S. program wanted to go back and look at
15 basalt again, were that to be a recommendation, much of what
16 we are going to learn from R&D, again, on fractured rock,
17 granite, it will be relevant should basalt sites come back up
18 higher on the list. So, that's the page that gets us to the
19 three media at the top, clay/shale, granitic, and salt.

20 Alternative settings. Saturated versus
21 unsaturated, we have extensive R&D on unsaturated rocks. We
22 don't think we need more at this time. Where this nation
23 needs to go is on saturated rock. So, that's where our focus
24 is.

25 The geographic location, continental interiors

1 versus coastal areas, some programs make more of an issue
2 here, or might put more emphasis on this than we do. For
3 example, the Scandinavian sites are coastal sites, and it
4 does change some of your biosphere pathway analyses. It
5 changes some of the groundwater modeling. We don't think
6 that's an R&D topic we need to focus on right now. The
7 implications of coastal versus interior settings are
8 secondary to simply selecting the media and the basic design
9 of the repository.

10 Alternatives to mined disposal. The first one
11 here, deep boreholes, and I'll say a little more about them
12 later. There have been multiple studies going back to the
13 1970s. The 1980 EIS identified deep boreholes as a viable
14 alternative worthy of further study. We think it still is.

15 Shallow boreholes in alluvium, there's actually one
16 example of this on the Nevada Test Site at the Greater
17 Confinement Disposal Facility. It's primarily used for low
18 level waste. There is a small quantity of transuranic waste.
19 These are augured holes, shallow holes on the order of 30
20 meters deep, and three meters in diameter. They are drilled
21 into alluvium, which is in an area where the groundwater, the
22 water table is extremely deep. They have gone through a
23 rigorous performance assessment, and analysis of long-term
24 performance, and it's robust. We're not proposing that for
25 high-level waste. I will note that that shallow burial depth

1 appears to be incompatible with the Nuclear Waste Policy
2 Act's requirement for deep geologic disposal.

3 I want to clarify, the Nuclear Waste Policy Act
4 does not require deep geologic disposal. It applies to deep
5 geologic disposal. It doesn't preclude these alternatives to
6 geologic disposal options, but it strongly--it focuses
7 strongly on deep geology.

8 Sub-seabed, and I can say more. I think this group
9 is probably familiar with the concept, but there was
10 extensive R&D in the 1980s that concluded it was a
11 technically viable option. But, it may very well be
12 precluded by international treaty. That's one for, if it
13 came to it, that would be one for a legal analysis. We are
14 not proposing any R&D in it because of the presumption that
15 it is indeed precluded by treaty.

16 Well injection implemented in both the U.S. prior
17 to 1975 for low level waste, and in Russia for high-level
18 waste. We are not pursuing any R&D on liquid injection of
19 high-level waste directly into the subsurface. I will note
20 that the 10 CFR part 50 requires solidification of processing
21 liquids prior to disposal. I think that would be a difficult
22 issue to try to license such a site.

23 Rock melt. There were various options back in the
24 1970s that relied on waste generated heat to melt the host
25 rock. None were carried forward in the 1980 EIS, due to

1 technical complexity. And, that conclusion stands. Those
2 are--they are intriguing ideas, but they're not simple. More
3 recently, some have proposed rock melt as a component of deep
4 borehole disposal, where you, again, you use the heat
5 generated by the waste to actually melt the surrounding
6 crystalline rock, or alternatively, where you introduce a
7 heater into the borehole above the waste and fuse the seal
8 system a little bit by melting it. We are not pursuing R&D
9 on that in this program because our preliminary work suggests
10 that if we wanted to go to deep boreholes, you get robust
11 isolation without going to that level of complexity. In
12 other words, you probably don't need it if you want to go to
13 deep boreholes.

14 Last point here on alternatives. Engineered
15 mountains or massive mausoleums for disposing of the waste.
16 There are casual references well back in the 1970s, and you
17 still hear people make passing reference to the idea that it
18 might have been cheaper to build Yucca Mountain than to
19 characterize it. But, no one has actually come up, that I've
20 been able to find, with a substantive design proposal, and
21 we're not pursuing it.

22 Ice sheets. That goes back to the 1950s, people
23 suggesting well, let the waste melt its way down into an ice
24 sheet. It is actually--it was evaluated in the 1970s,
25 summarized in the 1980 EIS, and not carried forward. It is

1 precluded in Antarctica by international treaty. There are
2 also some operational concerns, and uncertainties about its
3 actual effectiveness in long-term isolation. We're not
4 pursuing it.

5 Space disposal, the last one up there. There's
6 actually surprisingly thorough evaluation of it in the 1970s,
7 right down to energy demands for launches, cost, and risk
8 assessments. It doesn't end up being viable, I say here.
9 Economic costs and technical risk make it an improbable
10 option. I could expand on that, but people have taken this
11 one pretty seriously, and even for relatively low quantities
12 of specialized materials, it doesn't look like it's a viable
13 option.

14 That concludes how we got to those four disposal
15 options that we are putting R&D onto. Now, I want to try and
16 talk a little bit about what the R&D is and how it maps to
17 those options.

18 So, the first point, Bill mentioned this, there are
19 nine national labs involved. All nine of these labs have a
20 role in disposal. When we say there are nine labs involved
21 in the campaign, one of them, Lawrence Berkeley Lab, it does
22 not have involvement in storage and transportation. We're
23 working with the Earth Sciences Group there. Their expertise
24 is in disposal. But, all nine of these labs are definitely
25 engaged in the disposal part of the R&D.

1 There are also the Office of Nuclear Energy
2 university programs, NEUP, and there are industry
3 collaborators and as Bill mentioned, it is possible, we have
4 a few such examples for PIs at the labs to write contracts
5 directly with universities.

6 Bill showed this, the organization for FY12 of our
7 disposal R&D activities, all of our activities. I'm only
8 going to talk here--I mention in passing a couple, these two,
9 and then I'm going to talk about what we're doing in there.

10 So, international activities, and Rod, you asked
11 about how are we engaging in the international program.
12 First of all, it's been a long time since the U.S. repository
13 science programs had a significant presence in the
14 international community. Because Yucca Mountain, with its
15 unsaturated environment, a lot of the primary R&D in, for
16 example, the European programs, which is where we're going
17 first, it wasn't all that relevant to Yucca Mountain.

18 Well, it's dead-on relevant to what we want to do
19 now, so we have--well, first of all, we have collaboration in
20 multiple areas internationally, including storage and
21 transportation. Brady will talk a little bit about that
22 later. I'm not going to. I am here to talk about disposal,
23 where for FY12, I'm very happy that we have a commitment from
24 DOE to formally engage as a, for example, as a partner in the
25 Mont Terri Underground Research Laboratory, URL. It's in

1 Switzerland. Joining this URL--actually, the DOE will have
2 to buy in as a member of this consortium. It will give the
3 U.S. national laboratories access to all of the present and
4 past data collected in that laboratory, and give our team the
5 opportunity to conduct new experiments. As we see them, we
6 get to participate in ongoing experiments. And, the figure
7 here on the left is an example of some of the experiments
8 that are planned in the Mont Terri facility. This is in
9 clay, and it's off a highway tunnel in the Alps. This is a
10 highway tunnel, and there's a side access off it into an
11 experimental area.

12 We also have a commitment to join the colloid
13 formation and migration project at Grimsel, also in
14 Switzerland. This is colloid transport in granite, and,
15 again, this is important. We will be able to have a PI, in
16 this case, Paul Reimus at Los Alamos, as a full participating
17 member of that work.

18 And, DECOVALEX, it's a coupled modeling and
19 experimental validation program. It's been ongoing in Europe
20 for over a decade. DOE had participated in the past. That
21 participation had lapsed as Yucca Mountain moved into
22 licensing, and we're looking forward to rejoining that and
23 getting in on the start-up of a new phase of activities in
24 the spring of 2012.

25 I should credit Jens Birkholzer, who is here in the

1 audience. Jens, do you want to raise--there you go. Jens is
2 at Lawrence Berkeley. He will be speaking later on R&D work
3 in clay, both in clay host rock and in clay buffer. Jens is
4 also the lead for the used fuel campaign for international
5 collaboration. Thank you, Jens. It's his job to actually
6 make these collaborations happen, and they will happen. We
7 do not have--once we get the--bought into these programs, we
8 still have to actually fund our own individual research
9 projects with them. Basically, we get our membership, we
10 then have to propose using existing funding where applicable
11 to do work in them. But, I believe this will be a success
12 for us.

13 Another topic here, this thing called Nuclear Waste
14 Management Perspectives. This is one of our cross-cutting
15 activities. Primary research topics here. The analyses of
16 the interface between storage and disposal. Bill talked
17 quite a lot about that, thermal load management issues, for
18 example, how big do you make the casks. Support for analysis
19 of fuel cycle options. This is the interface upstream with
20 the systems analysis group that is looking at the entire fuel
21 cycle. Used fuel campaign's job here is to make sure that we
22 are ready for them with estimates of, for example,
23 inventories from future fuel cycles, and how those different
24 inventories, how different waste streams, what changes do
25 they make in disposal. How do they affect disposal and

1 storage? It's a big job, and this is where we make sure that
2 interface is well managed.

3 The last point here, social science. I think
4 everyone recognizes that disposal issues aren't just
5 technical. They aren't just science and engineering. They
6 are social science as well.

7 And, we have an activity with the--directly funded
8 at the University of Oklahoma, this is Hank Jenkins Smith's
9 team, if you're familiar with his work. And, I just used a
10 graphic here because I love it. This shows that if there's
11 one sort of bright news that has appeared in the last two
12 years, we finally have a plurality of people in this country,
13 the general public, who recognize that most spent fuel is
14 actually stored on site. As recently as two years ago, most
15 people in the country actually thought it was already at
16 Yucca Mountain, or another big chunk thought it had been
17 reprocessed. So, we're starting to see a growing awareness
18 of sort of the realities of waste management. We're going to
19 continue that work. Hank Jenkins Smith has an ongoing piece
20 of work now looking at the impacts of Fukushima on public
21 opinion, and a more focused set of work in Southeastern New
22 Mexico, looking at how the operation of WIPP has changed
23 public perception there.

24 All right, research activities in disposal. The
25 main areas are these blue boxes here. We have an engineered

1 barrier system group, a natural systems group, a thermal load
2 management and design concepts group, and a system level,
3 disposal system level modeling group. We also have what I
4 think of as some support activities here, but these are big
5 activities, engineered materials performance. This is, for
6 example, the corrosion lab that was set up for Yucca
7 Mountain, is still running.

8 We have a team that is working on inventory
9 projections. That's large, some of them are here in the room
10 today. The task here is to look at both low and high-level
11 waste that would come out of the current open fuel cycle and
12 also closed fuel cycles. There's a good report from that
13 group that was delivered to the Blue Ribbon Commission in
14 June. That's available on Blue Ribbon Commission's website.
15 We can get you a copy of that if you want it, but we look at
16 activity, volume, thermal output, which is largely a function
17 of activity.

18 But, back up in these areas here, I think I'll have
19 a little more to say in each one of those as we move ahead.
20 I think I pushed a button I wasn't supposed to. Yeah, that's
21 the one.

22 The work in the engineered barrier systems, now,
23 how can we do a generic engineered barrier system. We can't
24 do one that will work in every environment, but we can look
25 at what would work generically in a clay/shale environment,

1 what would work generically in granitic rocks, salt, and deep
2 boreholes. In a sense, this is actually one of the places
3 where generic work is most useful because you don't need to
4 characterize too much about the far field. What you need to
5 know is how the far field will establish things, primarily
6 the water chemistry in the emplacement environment of thermal
7 conductivity. But, it's an area where generic
8 characterization of the far field does tell you quite a lot
9 about the immediate environment you might get in the tunnel,
10 in the emplacement area.

11 So, things that we have done in the last year,
12 evaluated engineered barrier system configurations, material
13 properties for backfill and sealing, just establishing what's
14 out there available in the way of configurations that would
15 work and properties.

16 Clay/metal interactions at elevated temperatures,
17 thermal hydrological mechanical constitutive and reactive
18 transport modeling for bentonite. This is work that I think
19 Jens will talk more about. A disposal system evaluation
20 framework model, this is essentially a cataloging device for
21 looking at how the properties of engineered barrier systems
22 affect the overall system. And, we have completed a test
23 plan for laboratory-scale crushed salt consolidation
24 experiments.

25 One of the things that we need to know in the salt

1 disposal concepts is how rapidly would a crushed salt
2 backfill reconsolidate under heat, and where would the
3 moisture in it go? How much moisture--you can control the
4 amount of moisture you put in it. What do you want to do
5 about that? We're going to approach that first--there have
6 been proposals to look at that directly on a subsurface field
7 scale in Carlsbad. We're going to look at it first at a
8 laboratory scale.

9 CLARK: Can I just interrupt?

10 SWIFT: Yes.

11 CLARK: Just to clarify what you're talking about here,
12 and this is Clark, Board. These are plans for R&D as opposed
13 to actual R&D that's currently being conducted?

14 SWIFT: No. The stuff in blue, I should be able to show
15 you a product from this here for each of those. This is--
16 yeah, I'm a little bit mixing--I should have been clearer on
17 that. On each of these slides, the blue things are things
18 that we did in FY11.

19 CLARK: Well, for example--

20 SWIFT: But, they're going to continue forward.

21 CLARK: --the very last blue line, my question is have
22 you actually done experiments, or do you have a plan, you've
23 developed a plan to do experiments?

24 SWIFT: We have a--it's a test plan, and the equipment
25 is ready to run. We will be running it soon, early in the

1 next fiscal year. But, that last one, the crushed salt
2 consolidation, it's a firm test plan ready to turn the tests
3 on.

4 CLARK: And, so, out of your whole list there, how much
5 of that involves scientists in the lab doing experiments?

6 SWIFT: On this page, not that much on this page. Give
7 me a break and I'll get to the next one here.

8 CLARK: Okay.

9 SWIFT: But, fair question. Now, over on the right
10 here, that's actual lab work from this year. But, in the
11 natural systems, the types of things we looked at there,
12 discrete fracture network simulations. Scott Painter is
13 going to talk on that one in detail after lunch. Effects of
14 spatial heterogeneity in Kd's on radionuclide transport.
15 Experimental work on plutonium colloid behavior, and that's
16 the photograph on the right. That work came out of the
17 Lawrence Livermore Lab. Geomechanical modeling of the
18 excavation damage zone in clay and shale. I think Jens will
19 probably touch on some of that. There's also some work done
20 in sale on that also.

21 Unsaturated and saturated flow through clay, Jens
22 will touch on what we've actually done this year in that one.
23 And, we have done some experimental work related to direct
24 disposal of a specialty waste, electrochemical refining of
25 pyroprocessing waste, directly disposing of the sale waste

1 forms generated by that process in a salt repository.
2 There's been some experimental work done at Idaho and some at
3 Sandia on that one.

4 CLARK: And, so, can I just follow up with a question?

5 SWIFT: Sure.

6 CLARK: All right. So, this is actual experimental
7 work. Is all this completely funded by the DOE-NE
8 activities, or is it leveraged against other programs? For
9 example, I suspect it might be leveraged against Office of
10 Science BER when it comes to the plutonium colloid work?

11 SWIFT: Yes, on that one. That will be a yes.

12 CLARK: Okay.

13 SWIFT: And, the discrete fracture network, and you will
14 see Scott talk about this, that's leveraged some work the
15 Swedes have done. But, we have paid for this work.

16 CLARK: I know, but what I'm struggling with is your
17 budget is only 24 million.

18 SWIFT: Yeah, how did we get all this?

19 CLARK: Yeah, and so somebody has got to have a day job
20 somewhere.

21 SWIFT: They do. Bill's estimate of the number of FTEs,
22 or it wasn't Bill's, it was one of the Board members
23 estimated how many FTEs might be working on this. The truth
24 is there are very few people who actually charge their time
25 full-time to this project, almost none. Yeah, it's an R&D

1 project, it's not--this is not the same sort of science
2 model, science/business model that we used on the Yucca
3 Mountain project where we had people committing to a full
4 career. No, these are people who are working part-time on
5 things that fit well with their other R&D.

6 EWING: Just to follow up on this subject of colloids
7 specifically. So, how does this help you in your overall
8 program? Because work like this was done many years ago, so
9 it's not a surprise to find plutonium--

10 SWIFT: Transporting--

11 EWING: --hydroxides. So, this is very nice, but does
12 it go someplace in your program?

13 SWIFT: Eventually, I would like to be able to show
14 whether or not these colloids are stable in the conditions we
15 might have in a deep repository. I mean, obviously, you can
16 make stable plutonium colloids in the near surface
17 environment. Are they stable at 500 meters in a saline
18 brine? I mean, it's--I appreciate the question, but I think
19 it's premature to be saying what's the direct applicability
20 of this when we don't know what the repository is going to
21 look like. We do know that the question of how well does
22 plutonium transport as a colloid is going to be relevant to
23 many disposal concepts. So, I think it's--

24 EWING: I don't disagree with the value. I just point
25 out that, you know, there are similar studies from previous

1 years, and for your generic studies, I'm just wondering why a
2 trip to the library wouldn't be as good as this investment at
3 this stage.

4 SWIFT: I think if I came to you and presented a trip to
5 the library, you wouldn't be happy with that, Rod. But--

6 EWING: Well, that's probably true.

7 SWIFT: Okay, take a note on that one. Thermal load
8 management, and this is one, you know, any one of these
9 slides I'm just zipping through here is worthy of a full hour
10 of discussion. I'm trying to give you a sense of what you
11 might want to ask to see later at a future meeting. This is
12 a topic where I think this is one of the truly interesting
13 and important areas for further exploration.

14 We have a report that is internal draft review
15 right now. That's what the figure on the right is from, but
16 I'm perfectly happy showing it here. The purpose of this
17 task is we started out, it's both thermal load management and
18 design concepts. You can't talk meaningfully about a thermal
19 load management strategy until you have something that looks
20 like a representative concept for a design. What do the
21 drifts look like? What's the spacing? What media are you
22 in? How big are your packages, and so on, there are so many
23 design variables, you have to narrow it down.

24 So, the first thing we did was we, the first bullet
25 here, developed representative design concepts for

1 repositories in each of the media, where we specified things
2 like drift spacing. A key variable that we allowed to vary
3 in the analyses, you see it on the X-axis of the graph here,
4 the number of PWR assemblies, we varied the type of waste you
5 could have also, but for this graph, it's PWR. Number of
6 assemblies in a package, but we held the spacing of the
7 packages constant, or else you end up with too many
8 unconstrained problems. So, we identified design concepts,
9 identified representative waste streams for thermal analysis,
10 and for this first year's work, we focused on used fuel, and
11 we did look at MOX fuel, which runs hotter, used MOX fuel,
12 and glass waste. But, we're going to repeat this work with
13 other waste streams as it--in future years. This is what we
14 got done this year.

15 So, anyway, the graph here that you see, the point
16 here is that let's say you want to put in a temperature
17 constraint, you've got a clay or a granite repository and you
18 don't want to boil water in the clay buffer that surrounds
19 the waste packages. You want to keep the waste package
20 surface at 100 degrees or lower. You are limited to four PWR
21 assemblies per package for this particular underground
22 design. This is consistent with what the European programs
23 were finding. Salt with its higher thermal conductivity and
24 generally people are willing to take a higher temperature
25 constraint in salt, we chose 200 degrees C, which is what the

1 Germans are using for a temperature not to be exceeded on the
2 waste package surface. And, although for the purposes of the
3 representative design concept we used started out with four
4 PWR assemblies, you could go higher in salt. That works for
5 PWR, it doesn't work for MOX. MOX is hot enough, I didn't
6 show that plot, but you want to be careful with that.

7 The vertical axis, there is the storage time that
8 you would have to go to on the surface, or conceivably in a
9 Yucca Mountain like repository, in a well vented, ventilated
10 underground repository, how long would it take to push that
11 down for the number of assemblies per package? How long
12 would it take to push the temperature down to the desired
13 constraint? So, if you were going with a granite or a clay
14 concept, and you wanted to go for big packages, you're
15 talking many centuries of surface storage, not decades,
16 centuries. This is, I think, a fairly important conclusion
17 to come to.

18 We'll come back to it at the end, but in case I
19 don't get there, I'll just mention it now. This is the one
20 place where we think it would be fruitful, useful to go back
21 and look at a Yucca Mountain-like design, not Yucca Mountain,
22 but what we call an open emplacement strategy, emplacement
23 strategy without backfill, where you get a lot more options
24 for cooling. You can go, because you can have forced
25 ventilation in the underground after you put it in there. It

1 does probably mean going back to look again at unsaturated
2 sites, which clearly there are reasons associated with the
3 groundwater chemistry and actinide solubility, why that may
4 not be what you want, also metal performance, engineered
5 barrier performance, but you might get quite a large payoff
6 in the size of the package you can dispose of. So, we think
7 it's worth going back to look at that using purely generic
8 representative concepts to consider where a good solution is.
9 I didn't say optimal, but just a good solution for package
10 size and emplacement strategy.

11 KADAK: But, Peter, that's sort of a misleading slide,
12 because you picked an arbitrarily low surface temperature of
13 the package, and I'm not sure what the thermal loading is of
14 your packages, but, you know, most of the time, we're talking
15 at least several, I think 200 degrees C, if not higher, of
16 the waste package. That curve looks way different.

17 SWIFT: Those are true, but those are not arbitrarily
18 low surface temperatures. Those are the surface temperatures
19 that the European programs are looking at. 100 degrees C in
20 the waste package, that is what's in the Swedish analysis.
21 It's what's in the French analysis. But, 200 degrees C is
22 what's in the German analyses. Those are picked on the basis
23 of not wanting essentially to bake the clay and fracture it.
24 You're not trying to make a ceramic backfill.

25 KADAK: All right, that's on the clay, but how about the

1 granite?

2 SWIFT: Well, the granite concepts rely on a clay buffer
3 in the near field surrounding the package.

4 KADAK: But, you see what we're getting to, we're
5 getting to a site specific question here.

6 SWIFT: No, it's media specific, it's not site specific.

7 KADAK: Well, I know, but what I'm suggesting is you
8 need to do the site specific to be able to make this document
9 Useful, because otherwise, you're reaching conclusions that
10 when you start looking at the specific location, you'll have
11 very much different results, and if these kinds of studies
12 drive you to a different concept, you're using the wrong
13 foundation upon which to build this house.

14 SWIFT: This is one I do think the Board should more on
15 this subject.

16 KADAK: Yeah.

17 SWIFT: I think this is a relatively robust conclusion.
18 The bottom line conclusion, that consider those numbers,
19 number of assemblies in a package, and these are PWRs. Does
20 it say somewhere on there?

21 KADAK: No.

22 SWIFT: Yeah, it does, down at the bottom. Yucca
23 Mountain design concept was handling 21 pressurized water
24 reactor assemblies per waste package. A granite or clay
25 repository based on existing safety assessments in France and

1 Sweden are down in the range of four. The Germans, for
2 example, in salt, even with its higher thermal conductivity
3 and its--because of its low water content and because you
4 don't get dramatic changes in the permeability of the
5 material as you heat it, in fact, it improves, it flows, the
6 Germans and I think the U.S. also would be willing to go to
7 quite a bit higher, you know, 200 degree temperature in salt,
8 but the Germans, they're limiting themselves to three
9 assemblies per disposal package in the Gorleben design.
10 These are much, much smaller packages than we were
11 considering for Yucca Mountain. And, that's the message I'm
12 trying to get here, and I think it's a pretty robust
13 conclusion.

14 KADAK: The question is is that the right conclusion,
15 three or four fuel assemblies per waste package, or is there
16 a design that will accommodate higher package loadings?
17 Because you've got to look at the entire system. We've been
18 through this path before.

19 SWIFT: And, there are other variables you can work with
20 here, waste package spacing in the underground, surface decay
21 storage, aging, which is on the vertical axis there,
22 ventilation, which was part of the Yucca Mountain strategy
23 and is a more difficult concept in a saturated zone
24 repository where you have to keep the repository dry for the
25 period of ventilation. There are also of course the one I

1 think you may be headed towards, which are separation
2 strategies for future alternative fuel cycles.

3 GARRICK: Peter, we're getting into an issue where we
4 may have a timing problem.

5 SWIFT: Yeah, thank you.

6 GARRICK: We're already in the discussion session,
7 that's right. But, what about the burnups that the Europeans
8 are doing that's behind this?

9 SWIFT: I don't honestly know the answer to that one.
10 Maybe Mark Nutt might. I mean, what was the burnup
11 assumption on these? This was--

12 GARRICK: That, in keeping--

13 SWIFT: Joe Carter might know. But--

14 GARRICK: Yeah, in keeping with Andy's comment, that's
15 going to--that's really changing.

16 SWIFT: Sure, obviously, there was a specified burnup
17 for this analysis. I got a feeling it was 60 gigawatt days.

18 CARTER: We used the 60 for this analysis.

19 SWIFT: Joe, I can just repeat it, but, Joe, go ahead.

20 CARTER: I'm sorry. Joe Carter, Savannah River. We
21 participated on the study. We used a 60 gigawatt day burnup,
22 five year cool, low cool in the period for this particular
23 study. But, that's comparable to what the Europeans are
24 doing with a 50 gigawatt burnup.

25 GARRICK: Well, that's pretty robust.

1 SWIFT: Yeah. Sorry about getting hung up there. I
2 don't think this one is important. The PI, the lead on this
3 for us, obviously, Joe Carter has worked on it, providing the
4 inventory inputs to it. Ernie Hardin has led this work for
5 us. The Board has seen Ernie before. It's a good topic.

6 The generic system level modeling, I used one
7 graphic here. It happens to be a graphic of a deep borehole,
8 but we have developed generic PA models for repositories in
9 each of the four disposal concepts we're looking at. These
10 are highly simplified models. In some ways, I think this
11 Board might be pleased. We designed them to be tools that
12 would quickly tell you what the major drivers were likely to
13 be on performance. Is this system likely to be waste form
14 lifetime dominated? Is it likely to be diffuse and transport
15 time dominated? These are not licensing tools. They are
16 tools that will pretty quickly tell you where the strength
17 and weaknesses of each concept are.

18 With that said, these are pretty simple models,
19 highly simplified geometries and the only one that we've put
20 thermal behavior into is our deep borehole model, where of
21 course the thermal behavior is the main performance issue.
22 Can you establish conductive flow?

23 MOSLEH: Is there a report on this?

24 SWIFT: There is. I don't have a reference for it up
25 there. Again, that one has not been through DOE review yet.

1 That was an end of the year report that the team just
2 completed about three weeks ago maybe. I'll put a note on
3 that to Bill and Jeff. There shouldn't be any problem.

4 Engineered materials performance. And, this is not
5 my area, and if the Board wants to know more on it, we should
6 get the right people here for you. But, I know the Board
7 cared very deeply about the material performance analyses,
8 the experimental work that was done on Yucca Mountain. We
9 did start testing on Alloy 22 in 2006, 2007. That testing is
10 continuing. We did not want to turn those tests off. That's
11 good data. Let's go ahead and finish those tests out.

12 So, we're looking both at immersion and
13 deliquescence in humid air. We're looking at, in the
14 deliquescence testing, a range of nickel chrome alloys, not
15 just Alloy 22. We're also looking at stainless steels, 303
16 and 304, different salt assemblages. There's actually direct
17 relevance here to storage performance and the corrosion of
18 storage canisters, particularly in coastal environments,
19 where you have relatively high salt content and humid air.
20 And, so, that's the experimental work that we have continued,
21 and that's still going on right now. David Enos at Sandia is
22 the PI on that.

23 In response to a question that came up earlier,
24 yes, we are familiar with the copper corrosion issues that
25 have come up in Sweden. We are tracking those. We're

1 familiar with the literature. We are not at present doing
2 experimental work that's relevant to it. We're very curious
3 to see how that one plays out.

4 And, we're, for other disposal environments, that's
5 our last point there, we are working on a gap analysis for
6 other environments and other materials.

7 LATANISION: Peter, that photograph on the left looks
8 like an important one to me. Is that a--that's a
9 distribution of salt on an Alloy 22 coupon?

10 SWIFT: Yes.

11 LATANISION: And, the salt is characterized in terms of
12 composition and water, the deliquescence?

13 SWIFT: I am guilty of showing the slide that you know
14 as much as I do about. I know what you just said.

15 LATANISION: Fair enough.

16 SWIFT: We have to get David Enos to answer that
17 question.

18 LATANISION: This is being done at Sandia?

19 SWIFT: Yes, it's the--you've been in David's lab at
20 Sandia?

21 LATANISION: Yes.

22 SWIFT: That's where the work is done.

23 LATANISION: Okay. It still looks like an important
24 slide.

25 SWIFT: Yeah, I think it is. This should be quick, just

1 a couple of slides here on where we're headed in the next
2 year.

3 First of all a plug here for Mark Nutt's talk that
4 is coming. When we put together the FY11 plan, go back to
5 Bill Boyle's history of the campaign, when the Office of
6 Radioactive Waste was phased out at the end of--well, one
7 year ago right now, and our budget in used fuel in the R&D
8 program suddenly went up, we put together the R&D program
9 that I just went through for FY11 without the benefit of the
10 detailed systematic prioritization effort that Mark Nutt led,
11 and many, many people participated in it, which was completed
12 in March.

13 So, basically, what the initial plan for FY11 was
14 done on the collective wisdom of the management team and the
15 PIs, I think we did a pretty good job. We went back through
16 and did a systematic look at the R&D needs for disposal and
17 validated many of our decisions. Some we realize we probably
18 didn't need. For example, we put some money on biosphere
19 pathway work, and we realized pretty quickly on that that was
20 not going to be useful in a purely generic world. You don't
21 know what your biosphere looks like until you have a site.
22 So, Mark will talk in more detail on that.

23 But, the work that was done for this report, which
24 is available on the internet publicly, that work did inform
25 the planning that goes into the next few slides for FY12.

1 So, now, in FY12, budget uncertainties, assuming they're all
2 fully resolved, and engineered barrier systems, these are
3 selected topics. There are more, but I took these topics
4 directly out of our work plans that are still in--they're not
5 signed off yet by the campaign and DOE program management,
6 but they are close.

7 When Bill showed some slides earlier, he showed the
8 milestones that were predicted, proposed for 2012 that mapped
9 these activities. So, it is the same information that Bill
10 showed and that I'm showing, just different ways of looking
11 at it.

12 So, in the engineered barrier systems, phase
13 mineralogy in the barriers, the cement and clay primarily.
14 Coupled process modeling, both in crushed salt and in clay.
15 Radionuclide transport work in clay. And, again, Jens will
16 be talking about some of those, the clay work, when he
17 speaks. Radiolysis effects on used fuel degradation. A
18 point here is that UO₂ was stable in reducing environments,
19 but can you get a localized oxidizing environment on the
20 surface of the fuel rod, due to radiolysis? And, if so, what
21 gets mobilized. Laboratory studies of crushed salt
22 consolidation. That's the work that the test plan was
23 completed for earlier this summer. And, looking at thermal
24 conductivity as a function of porosity, and chemical and
25 material properties of salt that are relevant to brine

1 mobility.

2 Natural systems. Hydrologic flow modeling in
3 representative media, and Scott Painter's Discrete Fracture
4 Network Modeling is a good example of that. Transport in the
5 far field, radionuclide speciation, sorption and colloid-
6 facilitated transport. An example there would be the colloid
7 work that Paul Reimus will be doing in Switzerland.
8 Continued documentation of spatial distributions of geologic
9 media and related properties. I didn't talk at all about
10 that. You saw some of that work in February from Ernie
11 Hardin, just compiling basic geologic maps and other related
12 information that may be relevant to the site selection
13 process when we get to it. Where are the clays in the United
14 States? Where are the salts?

15 This work has been done over and over again, but we
16 need a good up to date set of information to work from when
17 the time comes. And, develop and maintain our own archive of
18 generic disposal system material properties. We want to make
19 sure that everybody in our campaign who is modeling disposal
20 systems is using the same range of material properties for
21 what they claim are the same materials.

22 Thermal load management and design concepts. I
23 think I talked about that, but we have a ways to go to expand
24 the work that has been done to look at other design concepts,
25 including the so-called open emplacement mode without

1 backfill. And, look at expanded range of waste streams from
2 advanced fuel cycles, and start trying to come up with some
3 generic cost estimates.

4 Generic disposal system modeling. Migrate the
5 generic models we've got into a common platform, an
6 architecture. We have one picked out. It's done through
7 GoldSim, but what we have should all have the same look and
8 feel by the end of the year. Use these models to support
9 fuel cycle options analyses. This is the work that Monica
10 Regalbuto talked about, where we will indeed provide the
11 appropriate input to the fuel cycle systems team, looking at
12 how different waste streams will affect disposal options.

13 We are working on a generic safety case study, how
14 do you build generic safety cases in the European context of
15 the overall basis for concluding that an option is viable and
16 safe. Mark Nutt is working on that. Michael Voegele, who is
17 here in the room, is working on that with us.

18 Advanced disposal system modeling. We have a very
19 modest effort here. We are not on our own in used fuel,
20 looking at next generation advanced performance computing.
21 However, we are keeping tabs on what options are available
22 for us. If--it's not an if, it's a when this country gets
23 back into licensing on a repository, I don't think we will be
24 using these simple GoldSim based PA models. I think we will
25 go back and look at advanced modeling tools, and we want to

1 be ready for that.

2 KADAK: Could I ask--

3 SWIFT: Yeah.

4 KADAK: Are you basically giving up on the TSPA
5 approach?

6 SWIFT: No. A TSPA of the scale, the Yucca Mountain
7 TSPA, is not going to happen until we have a site. That is
8 so site specific. The simplified generic PAs are, by
9 necessity, far simpler. But, I do imagine that when we get
10 back into licensing, we will be looking at a--nothing wrong
11 with the Yucca Mountain TSPA. But, I doubt if that's the
12 exact set of tools we use ten years from now.

13 KADAK: The Board may have a view about how you might
14 want to do that.

15 SWIFT: That would be something we should explore.

16 GARRICK: We have three or four more minutes, max.

17 SWIFT: Okay. Sorry.

18 The engineered materials performance, that the
19 corrosion lab work. We're expanding that. We're actually
20 migrating that entirely into our management responsibility
21 into our storage team, because that's where the main issues
22 are going to be in the near term. So, we're expanding the
23 existing work to look at more materials actually used in
24 storage, and separately, we're looking at cladding and
25 testing. Bill Boyle mentioned that at both Argonne and Oak

1 Ridge.

2 Features, Events, and Processes work, we have a
3 generic FEP, Feature, Events, and Process, catalog and we are
4 doing what we can with generic evaluations. These are not
5 screening in or out. That has to be done site specifically.
6 But, generic observations on how each process matters for
7 each of the various options that we are looking at.

8 Inventory projections--

9 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

10 I scanned this and the next one, and you don't
11 mention natural analogues. Is there nothing more to be
12 learned about natural analogues?

13 SWIFT: We do not have a separate activity in natural
14 analogues; that's correct. I think until we are back into
15 site specific environment, basically the natural analogue
16 work that's already in the literature will get us to the next
17 step. I appreciate the question, more about that one.

18 Inventory projections. Our primary inventory so
19 far have focused on the existing once-through fuel cycle and
20 the existing waste. We have work to do on alternative fuel
21 cycles.

22 And, I think I'm almost at the end here. We have
23 an activity on low level waste disposition. We have to
24 develop inventory estimates and we are indeed tracking what
25 disposal options are available for a low level waste. No,

1 it's not DOE NE's responsibility to actually dispose of it,
2 but if we have alternative fuel cycles under consideration
3 that may significantly change the low level waste streams
4 that are being generated, we believe it is a wise, prudent
5 thing to do to keep track of what disposal options are
6 available for that waste stream.

7 International activity. I talked about that one
8 there. We will actually, I hope, get underground. Nuclear
9 waste perspectives activity, again, I think I covered that
10 one there. Looking at the interfaces with storage and
11 transportation, in social sciences, public opinion surveys,
12 this is Hank Jenkins Smith's work, some catch-all, other
13 things here, including one that Mark Nutt will talk about
14 after lunch, an update to disposal R&D roadmap.

15 The last point here, a science competition. Budget
16 permitting, which is uncertain, we hope to reserve a fraction
17 of our budget for internal, this is designed for our own PIs,
18 there are other processes, the NE University Programs for
19 external competition. We hope to generate proposals for our
20 own PIs for work they would like to see. And, this model has
21 worked well, for example in the waste form and separations
22 group. We had hoped to do that this past year, and frankly,
23 we couldn't make it happen primarily due to the CR, we didn't
24 really know what our budget was until so late in the year,
25 and I don't want to commit to a multi-year R&D award,

1 essentially, internally without some confidence it's actually
2 going to go forward. So, that last one has a pretty big
3 question mark on it.

4 And, that was it. I apologize for running long.

5 GARRICK: Well, it's a very good discussion, and a very
6 good presentation, too. We may have time for one question.
7 I'm not sure we have time for one from Andy, but we'll take
8 it.

9 KADAK: Just a simple one. Does all of this background
10 review of options, and all that stuff, will you come out with
11 sort of a document that describes if you have to pick, this
12 would be the type of medium that I would like to go after
13 because it has the best properties for disposal of whatever
14 it is that you're going to be disposing?

15 SWIFT: Okay. My preference is not to do that. I think
16 the most useful thing we can do right now is to stay
17 flexible, maximize the number of options we have rather than
18 focus in perhaps prematurely as this country may have done
19 before on one particular.

20 KADAK: Well, let's just say three good ones, and if it
21 has these kinds of attributes, the kinds of things you're
22 looking at now as part of your R&D, that it would be really
23 a, I'm not saying pick one type, I'm just saying ranking the
24 technology.

25 SWIFT: Okay. I struggle with what it is we're

1 optimizing on, if you're doing that.

2 KADAK: Not into the environment part?

3 SWIFT: Right. They're all pretty good at that, and I
4 mean, we concluded, the DOE concluded in 2008, that Yucca
5 Mountain was licensable, what more was needed? The projected
6 releases from any of these mature concepts that have gone to
7 licensing, Yucca Mountain, the Swedish concept, projected
8 releases and doses are very, very small. So, the--

9 GARRICK: I think you've answered it.

10 SWIFT: Yeah.

11 GARRICK: I think you've answered it, and it's closing,
12 last question, closing comment.

13 LATANISION: You know, I understand, Andy, what your
14 point is in raising the site specificity issues, but
15 honestly, I think at this stage in history, what I'm hearing
16 is a smaller staff looking at a broader portfolio of
17 questions, in anticipation of the fact that at some point in
18 the not to distant future, we will be faced with making
19 decisions that are more site specific. And, so, in order to
20 maintain an intellectual base for making those decisions,
21 these folks are trying to look at a broad spectrum.

22 GARRICK: Now, how's that for a--

23 LATANISION: And, frankly--

24 GARRICK: --characterization.

25 KADAK: Absolutely perfect.

1 LATANISION: Well, frankly, I think that's exactly what
2 they should be doing, at this stage.

3 GARRICK: That's a good note to end on.

4 LATANISION: Let's have lunch.

5 GARRICK: Yes. 1:10, we'll resume at 1:10.

6 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 develop as expeditiously as possible, one or more permanent
2 geologic disposal facilities. Well, prompt doesn't mean just
3 dive in and get going. You need to put some thought into it
4 to develop a way for moving forward.

5 They also gave recommendations of near-term
6 improvements in the technologies available for storing and
7 disposing of spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste, and
8 longer-term efforts for potential "game-changing"
9 technologies and systems.

10 The program, the disposal R&D program being
11 implemented by the used fuel disposition campaign is
12 supportive of these goals. But, again, I will point out our
13 boundary condition is generic R&D on issues until future
14 policy is established. But, the generic R&D should be
15 supportive of future site-specific activities. So, it went
16 back to the question earlier as to why we're doing the things
17 that we're doing. The efforts underway, we are fully aware,
18 need to be supportive of future efforts by the U.S. to move
19 to site-specific deployment and development of a disposal
20 system and disposal facility.

21 A little background. We, for the past 25 years, as
22 we know, U.S. efforts have focused on disposal at Yucca
23 Mountain. And, the decision by DOE to longer pursue it has
24 necessitated the investigation of geologic media and concepts
25 for waste that could be generated under future fuel cycles,

1 including the once-through and the advanced fuel cycles. As
2 Peter talked earlier, it led to the various media that are
3 being investigated by the used fuel disposition campaign.

4 We have looked at disposal in a range of these
5 media since '87 in the U.S., and internationally, they have
6 looked at it for a number of years since then. Progress has
7 been made, but there are still gaps in knowledge that can be
8 filled through R&D.

9 Our U.S. labs have participated in these programs
10 and conducted research to a limited extent. They have
11 participated with the Japanese, with the Swiss, with
12 different programs. But, a comprehensive disposal program
13 investigating these media and environments has not been part
14 of the U.S. program since the mid-Eighties. We're putting
15 this comprehensive disposal program together, developing it,
16 and executed it under the Used Fuel Disposition Campaign.

17 Background of the roadmap. As Bill Boyle showed
18 earlier, we stood this program up in 2009, and FY10 planning,
19 we realized the need to develop a roadmap, a research and
20 development roadmap. At the time, Mark Peters was the
21 campaign director, the National Technology Director. He had
22 put one together similarly for the waste form campaign within
23 the fuel cycle program, when it was stood up and felt that we
24 needed to have one put together for the Used Fuel Disposition
25 Group to get us moving forward on the right foot.

1 So, FY10 activities focused on gaining
2 understanding of the other disposal concepts, what's the
3 state of the art around the world and internationally amongst
4 these different media, different groups, what are the key
5 technical gaps. In doing that, we had a disposal R&D roadmap
6 workshop in June of 2010 at Argonne, and through it, we
7 obtained a broad list of R&D opportunities really with no
8 priorities. And, subsequent to the workshop, we, within the
9 campaign, worked to identify additional opportunities.

10 We felt at the end of 2010 that we weren't ready to
11 put together a roadmap yet, so we issued a status report in
12 September and deferred the roadmap completion until FY11.
13 Again, we needed to further identify opportunities, and then
14 obtain information to support a prioritization by UFD
15 management.

16 So, in FY11, we established the process for
17 prioritizing the R&D issues. I'll talk a bit about how that
18 was done. We held a second roadmap in December of 2010, and
19 these workshops involved people not just within the campaign,
20 but we tried to pull expertise together from across the
21 laboratories that had been involved in high-level waste, used
22 fuel management, to give us information and help us identify
23 the various areas, information areas for prioritization that
24 I'm going to talk about in a minute. We developed what I
25 call an information prioritization that I'm going to talk

1 about in a minute. We developed what I call an information
2 prioritization matrix, developed draft documents and
3 circulated for review, and completed the roadmap in 2011.

4 As Peter mentioned, this was not just my effort,
5 not just a few people's effort, we used a broad number of
6 people within the campaign, within the laboratories helped us
7 in the workshop, reviewed documents, reviewed this broad
8 information matrix that I'm going to show you a snapshot of
9 in a minute, and really tried to capitalize on the expertise
10 across the complex to help us put this roadmap together.

11 It is on the NE's, DOE NE's website, is publicly
12 available. Much of the information--I'm going to give you a
13 very high-level look, but you can pull it off, you can read
14 what we did, you can read the synopses that are in there, and
15 you can go down even further and look at the scoring, look at
16 how individual issues were weighted and ranked, and scored.

17 The fuel cycle technology program, as Monica
18 mentioned earlier, is using system engineering techniques to
19 identify which fuel cycle technologies to pursue with R&D.
20 Within Used Fuel Disposition, we're using system engineering
21 techniques, looking at storage, concepts and storage
22 activities, and Brady will talk about that later.

23 While system engineering techniques aren't directly
24 applicable to doing R&D priorities for disposal research, the
25 method can and has been applied. And, I will talk about it

1 within this talk. And, again, the goal is to conduct R&D on
2 generic systems that could be used in future development
3 efforts. There is a reality that funding will be limited.
4 The choices on what we do and when to do it to best support
5 future development will need to be made.

6 What we started with within our systematic effort
7 is to look at what are some objectives. You always start
8 what are the requirements. We started with what are the
9 objectives. And, given the uncertainty of what would be a
10 regulatory framework for a new geologic repository, we went
11 back to objectives based on international safety
12 documentations, namely the IAEA, and started with
13 containment, limited release from both the natural and
14 engineered systems, and as a secondary function of dilution,
15 we feel that the two primary functions are containment and
16 limited releases. If you can get dilution through your
17 hydrologic modeling, it's more of a secondary function.

18 KADAK: Excuse me. Did you look at time scales of
19 containment?

20 NUTT: Not--

21 KADAK: Are you still stuck with the million years, or
22 are you going to do something--

23 NUTT: We did not look at a specific time scale in doing
24 this. We utilized the features, events, and process
25 structure to identify the issues. A question was asked

1 earlier about the PA process, and we're still following it
2 within the program. We applied it here and identified what
3 would be the R&D issues to look at.

4 From the FEPs process, we came up to features,
5 mapped the various features of a disposal system, back to the
6 objectives. Took the next step of well, what is the
7 identification of the R&D issues. And, the word "issues," it
8 came from an issue resolution type approach that was similar
9 to past site characterization plans that were developed in
10 the U.S. So, you will see within the document, or within the
11 talk, the use of the term "issues" and that's where it came
12 from.

13 From the FEPs, features, events, and processes, we
14 used the processes to define what the issues would be, and
15 from that, we started with the Used Fuel Disposition FEPs
16 list that was put together in FY10 to identify the features,
17 the process that led to the issues.

18 From there, we started asking questions related to
19 each one of the issues. The first one was the generic
20 applicability. Can we, this issue be addressed through
21 generic R&D? It goes back to the fundamental basis of the
22 program, we're a generic program. If it's no, if there's no
23 part of it that can be addressed, if it's really site-
24 specific, really design-specific, then there's no need to
25 conduct R&D on it right now, and it essentially was put

1 aside. Still on the FEPs list, still ultimately needs to be
2 considered as you move forward in a safety assessment of a
3 future site, but in generic R&D, we can't do anything.

4 There are some aspects that could be partially
5 addressed. It could be that the data or the parameters
6 needed specific to that issue are site-specific, but you
7 could develop models and methods using representative data
8 from cooperation internationally, where you can improve
9 models, and those would be worth doing.

10 There is other R&D that perhaps you could fully
11 address the issue through generic R&D. You could get the
12 data you needed. You could get the models you needed to do
13 it. And, of those, we kept for consideration both the
14 "partially" and the "yes," so they stayed in for the future
15 consideration.

16 The next question we asked--

17 GARRICK: Mark, did somebody actually define what the
18 means by which you achieve this resolution? In other words,
19 what constitutes a "no" and what constitute a "partially" and
20 what constitutes a "yes"? Do you have a high enough
21 resolution in those definitions to--

22 NUTT: I'll say it was a judgment. It was a judgment
23 among the experts and the people we had looking at this
24 specific issue, whether we felt it could be done. You will
25 see if you go to the roadmap and look through it, the vast

1 majority fell under here.

2 GARRICK: Yes, that's what I was thinking.

3 NUTT: There were a few that fell under "no," but--and a
4 few that fell under "yes," but the vast majority of them--
5 actually, quite a few fell under "no." As Peter talked
6 earlier, a lot of the biosphere issues, we felt that you
7 really needed site-specific information, that there's just no
8 point in doing anything now, so they fell off. But, the vast
9 majority have fallen under here, so a lot of it focuses on
10 method development, model development, technique development,
11 getting read for the future implementation.

12 GARRICK: Thank you.

13 NUTT: Sure. The next question was what's the
14 importance of the Safety Case? And, in it, we used the NEA
15 definition of a safety case to support the prioritization of
16 the opportunities. In it, we look at the safety assessment.
17 What's the importance of an issue related to the safety
18 assessment, knowing that this is both media and design
19 specific. The next question is what's the importance of
20 design construction and operation. You know, for example, is
21 the behavior of an engineered material, concrete, known well
22 enough to include in the facility design? Or are there
23 special construction, fabrication and operational techniques
24 that are required? Or have they been demonstrated?

25 The last category was Broad Confidence in the

1 Safety Case. There may be issues that are--that may not be
2 important to either the safety assessment or the design
3 construction operations. If address could really build
4 confidence in the overall safety case? So, it was another
5 category we had under the overall Safety Case.

6 We ranked each one of these as we went through as a
7 high, medium, and low.

8 KADAK: Are you going to go through an example of how
9 this is applied?

10 NUTT: I'll show you where you can see where the
11 examples of how it's applied. You won't be able to read it
12 up here, but I'll show it.

13 KADAK: Thank you.

14 EWING: Let me interrupt as well. I'm pleased to see
15 the phrase "Safety Case," particularly the NEA definition.
16 But, that's generally not used in the United States as an
17 approach. I mean, it's a probabilistic risk assessment. So,
18 was there a rationale behind using the safety case instead
19 of, say, Total Systems Performance Assessment?

20 NUTT: Well, we wanted to look harder. I would argue
21 that the Total System Performance Assessment falls under that
22 part of the Safety Case.

23 EWING: Right.

24 NUTT: So, we are looking at it with respect to that,
25 but felt that we needed to look broader. So, we are looking

1 broader. In fact, as Peter mentioned earlier, we are doing
2 work in fiscal year '12, looking at generic safety cases that
3 are looking more on the European approach.

4 EWING: So, as an example of the safety case would
5 include, often includes consideration of natural analogues
6 and natural systems, so that would be potentially a subject
7 for your effort?

8 NUTT: It wasn't a subject for this effort. We didn't
9 look at the analogues, at how they--the analogues could play
10 into the--you will see in a minute, maybe the state of the
11 art of what you know about one of the issues.

12 GARRICK: Rod, you're not suggesting that analogues
13 can't play a role in a probabilistic approach, are you?

14 EWING: Not at all.

15 GARRICK: Okay.

16 EWING: I only wish they would. If the approach wasn't
17 so--we'd be able to use this--

18 GARRICK: Well, it depends on how it's done.

19 EWING: Yeah, okay.

20 NUTT: The next question was what's the state of the
21 art? How well do we understand an issue? And, this really
22 was part of the reason it took so long to put this together,
23 is looking at all the issues we had, and there was roughly
24 over 200 of them, a lot of them media-specific, of getting
25 our hands around the state of the art.

1 We looked at broad categories, either an issue is
2 well understood, or there were fundamental gaps that we felt,
3 in method, data needs, or both. We also said perhaps an
4 issue could have--it has maybe a good technical basis, but it
5 could have an improved representation, perhaps conservatism,
6 the model being used now is conservatism, perhaps we could
7 improve that. Perhaps we could improve both confidence and
8 improve defensibility. So, we had a broad category of
9 different rankings of the state of the art for an issue.

10 We leveraged on the international work that's been
11 done in the U.S. and in other countries, really using the
12 expertise of the folks in the campaign and in the labs. This
13 is really--the two workshops we had really focused on this.
14 We could very quickly go through the rankings with the safety
15 case. There would be some debate, but it was really on
16 flushing this out that took us a while.

17 The next question was what's the importance and the
18 adequacy of the information that we have or need with respect
19 to the decision points. Essentially, how much do we need to
20 know and when do we need to know it? And, again, UFD is
21 supportive of implementation of the disposal system as it
22 progresses through a variety of different decision points.
23 Right now, we're looking back at generic systems before any
24 decision point, but we realize the issues we're looking at
25 may have different importance or priority as you move through

1 the different decision points and implementation.

2 We looked at these different categories, the site
3 screening, the site selection, the site characterization, and
4 the site suitability or licensing. So, as you move down
5 here, the types of information you need right there--I'm not
6 going to go through each one of them, they're in the roadmap,
7 but for each one of them, we evaluated the importance of the
8 information at that time as either high, medium, and low, and
9 the adequacy of the existing information with respect to that
10 decision point is either being completely sufficient,
11 partially sufficient, or insufficient. So, we went through
12 each one of the decision points, and looked at the
13 information, the importance of the information with respect
14 to it, and how adequate is the information we have today.
15 And, that gives you a timing of when things need to be
16 addressed and should be addressed. So, it allows us an
17 understanding of when it needs to be completed to support
18 future decisions.

19 Where this can lead you is an identification of R&D
20 topics. And, understanding the overall importance of each
21 issue allows you to develop appropriate plans to address
22 them, and there's three information items that would be
23 needed in order to benefit the topics, evaluate the topics
24 against the issues. What's the primary decision point that
25 you're going to support? How long do you need to complete

1 it? And, how much is it going to cost you. So, with the
2 issues ranked and identified, you can then look at topics and
3 use this to judge when and prioritize what topics to go
4 address.

5 So, prioritize issues first, that's the roadmap.
6 Identify and prioritize the topics second, and that's what we
7 do in the planning.

8 This impossible to read chart is out of Appendix A
9 of the R&D roadmap. Again, you can find it on the web. It's
10 an Excel spreadsheet. You will see each issue with the
11 title, and then each of the categories I just talked about
12 with rankings, low, medium, and high, and then with some text
13 to discuss the commentary associated with that issue, and
14 associated with the rankings and why we did things the way we
15 do. It's a very big spreadsheet. There's roughly, I think,
16 over 210 issues or FEPs that we have identified that we
17 addressed. A lot of them are, again, media specific. So, if
18 you get down to the natural system, you will see these broken
19 out four different times for each of the media we looked at.

20 LATANISION: Do you suppose we could get a copy of
21 something that readable, a handout? I mean, I would love to
22 see what you've got in there, but I can't read it on this,
23 and I can't read it up there.

24 NUTT: Well, we can, like I said, it's on the internet.
25 You can pull it off there. We don't have--I didn't bring

1 copies with me. I suppose we could--

2 LATANISION: Okay.

3 NUTT: The issues are ranked. We worked through science
4 scores and weights the different categories. We had a team
5 of UFD lab, national laboratory and DOE-NE staff, facilitated
6 by a decision analysis expert to come up with the scores and
7 weights that we applied. They can be changed to reflect
8 different judgments if we want to get together a different
9 group of people and go through the scoring again, we could do
10 it.

11 And, establishing the relative priorities, we used
12 the basic principals shown there. The overall priority of an
13 issue we felt is a function of the importance of the issue to
14 the safety case. The importance to each decision point, and
15 the adequacy and state of the art. So, we took those three.
16 Going back to the generic question, the issues that could be
17 addressed partially or fully through generic R&D were
18 retained. Any of them that we felt could not be addressed,
19 we put on the side. And, again, they would have to be
20 addressed as you were moving forward in a safety assessment.
21 But, for the purposes of R&D, they were not ranked or
22 prioritized.

23 The importance of an issue to the safety case we
24 felt was relevant to all decision points. Well, it is
25 relevant to all decision points. The contribution of the

1 three components may differ, so the weighting of each of the
2 safety assessment, the design construction and operations
3 with the overall safety case may differ. In looking back at
4 the scoring we did, they really didn't differ that much.
5 There's just one point that was different between them.

6 We felt that issues that were important for near-
7 term decisions are of higher priority than those for longer-
8 term decisions in the future. So, when we do the final score
9 and we ranked issues that had higher priority near-term, they
10 ended up ranking higher.

11 Issues for which the current state of the art is
12 either well understood or where the currently available
13 information is fully adequate to support a particular
14 decision point were identified with low priority with respect
15 to that decision point. So, if there was an issue that we
16 felt was adequately addressed for the site screening
17 decision, it ranked very low for that one.

18 Issues that were evaluated for different media, and
19 we did look at media-specific priorities for a variety of
20 issues, mainly in the natural system.

21 GARRICK: Were there other attributes considered besides
22 the safety case, like efficiency or benefit or cost?

23 NUTT: No.

24 GARRICK: Nothing? Don't you think that would really
25 change the picture dramatically? When you're at the point of

1 a decision, those are the kind of questions you have to ask,
2 what are the costs, what are the benefits, what are the
3 risks?

4 NUTT: Sure.

5 GARRICK: You're only asking the question here what is
6 the risk.

7 NUTT: And, we're looking, yeah, at the technical side.

8 GARRICK: Yes, and I'm not sure you're getting your
9 money's worth when you do that with respect to establishing a
10 path forward.

11 NUTT: Okay. This chart shows, and again, it's out of
12 Appendix B of the roadmap, what we did, we evaluated the
13 quantitative scoring results and conducted some sensitivity
14 studies to make sure they made sense to us. Again, the
15 quantitative scores are in Appendix B. The sorted priority
16 rankings served to identify a relative priority of the issue,
17 of R&D issues, by which, again, topics can be identified and
18 evaluated against the prioritization of issues. While the
19 numerical scores are provided and sorted, they should not be
20 construed as an issue by issue ranked priority list.

21 What we were really looking at was where they fell
22 within the broad table. We picked cut-off lines essentially
23 that were the two needs in what we were seeing, and said
24 well, these ranked high, these ranked medium, and these
25 ranked low. So, it was a judgment by the team that was

1 developing the score and weighting. It turned out we had
2 roughly a third that fell under each one of these. This
3 broad number of zeros down here, the ones that either scored
4 as being something you could not address through generic R&D,
5 so they automatically fell to zero. So, it's really these
6 that are worth considering.

7 KADAK: Could you give us an example of the top three
8 dots there? What are those?

9 NUTT: Right there?

10 KADAK: I'm just trying to gauge what you've come up
11 with as findings.

12 NUTT: I'll continue, and when we get done, we can talk,
13 but I'm going to walk through the high-level findings we had.

14 KADAK: Okay.

15 NUTT: Again, while the scores were computed, while
16 they're numbers for foundations expert judgment, both in the
17 information that was provided and in how they were scored and
18 ranked. And, what we used this for was to identify an
19 overall subject ranking of each broad topic area. Again, if
20 you go to Appendix B of the document, you can see what the
21 exact score was for each one of these issues. But, again, I
22 will caution you not to focus on is this one higher than this
23 one, higher than this one. These are all the highest ranking
24 scores. There's some even underneath it, it's just a cut of
25 the final spreadsheet.

1 We, in working through the roadmap, we came up with
2 some cross-cutting issues, as Peter alluded to earlier. We
3 have efforts underway, a design concept development. Prior
4 to about January, we weren't doing any work in this area, but
5 realized that there was a need, as we were putting together a
6 generic R&D program, to have some idea what the disposal
7 concepts could be, what could be the EBS materials, what
8 could be the configurations. So, we started an effort this
9 fiscal year, given the importance to coming up with these
10 design concepts, and looking at how thermal management can
11 affect them.

12 The next one that's high is the general disposal
13 system modeling that Peter talked to earlier. I'm not going
14 to spend a lot of time on that.

15 Another one that we felt, but it came out with a
16 low priority, is perhaps in the future, developing some R&D
17 technology development facilities where we could look at
18 different testing capabilities for fabrication techniques.
19 But, at the current time, this is ranked low.

20 Knowledge management, we feel we're going to be
21 generating a large amount of data, and as we heard from the
22 Legacy Management folks, it could be a lot of information to
23 manage, so we felt we needed to start thinking about how to
24 go about that now.

25 The development of future site screening and site

1 selection tools that could perhaps make it more efficient as
2 we move forward into the next iteration.

3 Development of experimental and analytical
4 techniques to support site characterization, and the use of
5 underground research laboratories. As Peter mentioned
6 earlier, we are pursuing working internationally, through an
7 international collaboration, doing collaborative R&D work in
8 URLs.

9 LATANISION: Mark, in a conceptual sense, does
10 retrievability appear as a conceptual issue at all, or should
11 it?

12 NUTT: I don't know if that's really a technical--I
13 think there's a lot more policy involved with retrievability.

14 LATANISION: Well, I agree, but there would be some very
15 severe--

16 NUTT: It could probably have design considerations, but
17 it's something we have not looked at when we were putting
18 this effort together.

19 LATANISION: My point is just that this could, I mean,
20 if the decision were made, policy decision were made that the
21 waste fuel should be retrievable, that would have an enormous
22 impact on you.

23 NUTT: It could.

24 MOSLEH: Well, any other function of a high level change
25 will alter the whole process.

1 NUTT: For the natural system, the highest ranked
2 issues, and this is looking--the chart I showed earlier, the
3 big one that couldn't be seen, looked at individual issues or
4 FEPs under broad categories, and we did a synopsis where we
5 rolled them up into higher level broad categories, for
6 example, seismic processes, flow and transport pathways, and
7 we looked at it for the different media, and came up with
8 some rankings and prioritizations at this broad higher level.
9 We felt the highest ranks issues are flow and transport
10 pathways in crystalline media. You're going to hear from
11 Scott Painter who is going to talk about modeling work that's
12 being done there. Excavation disturbed zone for borehole
13 disposal and shale media. Jens will talk some about the
14 characteristics of clays and shales.

15 Hydrologic processes for salt, chemical processes
16 for shale, and thermal processes for shale. And, this is
17 just a few of them, again, that we felt rose to the top.

18 KADAK: What's the significance of the shading?

19 NUTT: The shading indicates where R&D is being done in
20 other programs.

21 KADAK: I see. Okay.

22 NUTT: On the engineering side, we didn't do the ranking
23 based on specific engineered barrier materials. But, we
24 looked more at the main component of the engineered system
25 and the potential processes that could affect performance.

1 The main reason we did that is the specific EBS are
2 very dependent on design concepts that still need to be
3 developed to a point where the EBS components important to
4 waste isolation could be identified. And, a lot of the EBS
5 materials can be considered to a large extent independent of
6 the host media. But, again, their performance is inherently
7 tied to the safety case. So, we looked at the components of
8 the EBS, seals, waste containers, buffers and backfill, and
9 looked at those to what are the importance, given the
10 categorization that I showed you previously.

11 This is a chart that shows again at this higher
12 level, where we thought each of the high-level issues came
13 out. And, again, you can see this from--it's in the document
14 itself. Gladly, we felt the highest ranked issues were
15 overall higher rankings for waste form, waste packaging and
16 buffer and backfill materials. And, I will just remind the
17 Board, or inform the Board, that in regards to waste form
18 performance within the fuel cycle technology program, UFD's
19 responsibility is used nuclear fuel. So, if there is a
20 direct disposal option that involves used nuclear fuel going
21 into the repository, we characterize, understand the
22 degradation behavior of that. The waste form, the
23 separations in waste form campaign is looking at the
24 degradation of the waste forms themselves, how they behave
25 over geologic time, and UFD and the waste forms integrate,

1 are well integrated and us providing them boundary conditions
2 and them providing us the information we need to develop--to
3 link into the repository work we're doing.

4 What we found with the waste materials is the
5 degradation issues ranked higher than the inventory. The
6 inventory is important. We've got work underway to quantify
7 it, but what we really want to know is how it degrades.

8 For the waste package materials, it's the
9 containment issues, and the chemical processes that affect
10 the containment, rather than processes such as hydrologic
11 processes. You want to know its containment capabilities
12 versus how it behaves after it's breached.

13 Chemical process for the buffers and the backfill
14 generally ranked higher than others. We want to know the
15 geochemical processes associated with those materials.

16 Seal and liner materials. Issues related to both
17 the chemical, mechanical and thermal processes ranked higher
18 than radiation or nuclear criticality effects.

19 We looked at other EBS materials, but again, these
20 tended to rank very low.

21 Overall, the chemical process in the EBS ranked
22 high, higher than others. We're really focusing on the
23 chemical side, but we realized that they're strongly coupled
24 to both thermal hydrologic and even mechanical processes
25 within the engineered barrier system.

1 We came up with one overarching conclusion after
2 going through all this to move forward, and it's with respect
3 to the site screening decision point. The roadmap and all
4 the work we did indicated that we feel there's sufficient
5 information currently exists to support a site screening
6 process within the U.S. should a policy decision be made to
7 go there. And, it's somewhat obvious. We've done site
8 screening and site selection before. We could do it again if
9 asked to do so.

10 What we do feel is the R&D that we're doing today
11 and in the future could provide much needed information to
12 support these future decision points. So, there is a reason
13 to do R&D. We feel it can provide benefit as we're moving
14 forward. So, why we're keeping the expertise from the Yucca
15 Mountain Project, there is benefit of doing the R&D that
16 we're doing right now.

17 How we've applied the roadmap is, as Peter said, we
18 started FY11 activities without the benefit of a completed
19 roadmap, and we used expert judgment of the PIs, the
20 scientists, the management team to put together the plan.

21 We had activities set up in fiscal year '11, but we
22 made a decision to defer starting work on them until we
23 completed the roadmap, so we could make sure we were doing
24 the right things. And, once we had our workshop in December,
25 ran through the matrix that we put together, we found that

1 there were some, except for about two areas, the allocations
2 and the decisions we made for fiscal year '11 were correct
3 and appropriately applied. And, it was essentially biosphere
4 pathways and infiltration and soil.

5 So, we re-allocated the money that was used for
6 those to start up the design concept and increased funding in
7 regional geology and tectonic hazard work. We also started
8 the stakeholder social science R&D.

9 The roadmap has been--information has been used
10 extensively in developing our fiscal year '12 plans, and the
11 outyear planning that's underway.

12 KADAK: Excuse me. Could I just interrupt just for one
13 moment?

14 NUTT: I'm done. You can--

15 KADAK: Oh, you are? Good. Did I interpret--well,
16 could you leave that last slide? Are you saying you are now
17 looking at sites, increased funding in regional geology and
18 tectonic hazard work?

19 NUTT: We're not looking at sites.

20 KADAK: How about areas? Regions, I'm sorry, is that a
21 correct interpretation of that slide?

22 NUTT: That's correct.

23 KADAK: Okay. Have you decided on--one of the things
24 the Blue Ribbon Commission really was interested in was how
25 do you do a site screening process? Have you started looking

1 at how you do such a site screening?

2 NUTT: No.

3 KADAK: Do you intend to do that?

4 NUTT: I will defer to my Department of Energy
5 colleagues.

6 BOYLE: We're not doing it now, but other than the--I
7 won't even say other than the open and transparent. I'm not
8 aware of any particular difficulty in that process. The U.S.
9 did it once before. Every other country that has gone ahead
10 with a site has done it. From a technical point of view, I'm
11 not aware of any issues. There might be in terms of could we
12 do it more openly and transparently? I wasn't personally
13 involved in the work in the Eighties. I don't know exactly
14 what they did. I do know the outcome of the last decision
15 process, December 1987.

16 KADAK: But, I think one of the points of the Commission
17 was, as I remember, John, they asked us to do this, help them
18 figure this out.

19 GARRICK: Right.

20 KADAK: Was, you know, when we do site characterization,
21 we want to do some preliminary screening, but how do we do
22 that to a point where we're not spending \$10 billion for site
23 characterization per site?

24 GARRICK: And, how do we do it against the right set of
25 attributes that are--

1 KADAK: And, it sounds like you've got a whole ton of
2 attributes here, but two significant figures of precision--

3 BOYLE: I understand the issue, and we have to be
4 careful going forward. I interpret what you were--that area
5 you were questioning about, Peter mentioned it as well, we're
6 looking at having electronic databases, where we can map out
7 where is the shale, where is the granite, where do the people
8 live, and that sort of thing. And, is John Kessler still in
9 the room? Yes, he is. We presented some of this work we did
10 last fiscal year at the High-Level Waste Conference, and we
11 have to be careful as a society not to get hung up on sub-
12 system measures, because that's I think based on the question
13 John posed on our earlier work, and also Wes Patrick from the
14 Center of Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, it's quite easy
15 to fall back into what I'll call the trap of 10 CFR Part 60,
16 which was sub-system base. It would be easy enough on sub-
17 system criteria like depth to granitic rock, population
18 density per square mile, even in a country as big as the
19 United States, and with its diverse geology, we could rule
20 out everything. But, we have to be careful that we at least
21 keep the ultimate goal in mind, which is did we safely get
22 rid of the material.

23 And, that's always a tougher thing to do. Then,
24 you at least need these generic, at least some insight into
25 what will be the generic system performance of the entire

1 system.

2 GARRICK: Okay. George, you've been quiet.

3 HORNBERGER: First, just a comment. I looked for your
4 unreadable chart, and when I pull up the PDF, you go to
5 Appendix A and it says it's on a separate PDF, but it's not a
6 hot link. So, maybe you could at least--

7 KADAK: I found it.

8 HORNBERGER: You found it?

9 KADAK: Yes.

10 HORNBERGER: Never mind.

11 KADAK: But, it's also unreadable.

12 HORNBERGER: But, the PDF, you can scan, it's not--but,
13 my question is at least for the university, if the science
14 departments go together to do priorities, and you had physics
15 and chemistry and biology and math and geosciences,
16 magically, the priorities would come out to separate out
17 across those disciplines. And, I'm curious if you going
18 through your roadmap, would your procedure ever, would you
19 ever contemplate that LBNL would have 60 percent of what is
20 high priority?

21 NUTT: No. I guess part of the diversity, we had every
22 lab involved, we had every lab on the workshops, and the
23 workshops were long because people were discussing the
24 issues. So, there was a lot of checks and balances, I'll use
25 the word, so I think in the end, the process we used, the

1 judgments we used, you know, the scorings are based on the
2 expert judgment of the people in the field. I don't think
3 anybody gained the system.

4 GARRICK: Rod?

5 EWING: Just a follow-up. Rod Ewing on the Board. A
6 follow-up to that thought. So, as I understand it, your
7 meetings consisted entirely of people from the DOE complex;
8 right?

9 NUTT: Yes.

10 EWING: So, as discussed previously, the DOE complex,
11 since 1987, has been focused on a particular rock type, and
12 during the follow 25 years, the rest of the world looked at
13 lots of other possibilities. Do you think if you did the
14 same thing, but used scientists from these other
15 international programs, that is, the people who are actually
16 involved with granites and clay and even salt, say in
17 Germany, would you get the same priorities?

18 NUTT: Potentially, not. I think some of the people we
19 involve, we made a very heavy effort to involve as many
20 people as we could from the national labs that were also
21 involved on those programs. And, we made sure we had the
22 folks from LBNL that were involved with the clay sites and
23 the granite sites. We really tried to bring people in that
24 had that involvement. Could other people rank the issues
25 differently than we did?

1 EWING: Well, not just any people, but the people with
2 direct and recent knowledge of the science and progress
3 related to these other rock types.

4 NUTT: They could.

5 GARRICK: Ali?

6 MOSLEH: Yes. We brought this up earlier to a couple of
7 questions, but it's kind of a little bit strange that you
8 have gone through such a systematic very nice, organized
9 process on a single attribute/performance. And, I think, to
10 me, it's kind of an example of lessons not learned from
11 previous experience where we saw kind of a single issue or
12 concept and lack of integration of activities, reflected in
13 this by the way that the focus is just a single attribute.
14 And, I think retrievability is a good example. You know, the
15 moment you bring performance and function, functionalities
16 that might be needed in a generic sense, many of these things
17 could change, would change the design concept and the
18 priority in terms of, you know, attributes you have
19 identified.

20 Along the same line, and kind of a different way,
21 you have the stakeholder, you have initiated research, and I
22 think I saw one stakeholder communicating with the public,
23 but not extend that to other stakeholders, industry and
24 whatever else one can--so, are these part of what you could
25 modify kind of your approach with, or update it?

1 NUTT: I guess I'd be interested in what other input
2 you, perhaps as the Board would consider would be attributes,
3 we should consider.

4 GARRICK: Good.

5 NUTT: I don't need them now. One time, I will say we
6 are revising the roadmap this year, as we said earlier, it's
7 a living document. We plan on revising it by the end of the
8 year. So, as the key lead on work in this thing, I would be
9 happy to take your input.

10 GARRICK: All right. Howard?

11 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

12 This was an effort by a lot of people and a lot of
13 groups. Did you end up with any strong dissenters?

14 NUTT: Surprisingly, no.

15 ARNOLD: I wish you had.

16 GARRICK: I thought the workshop idea for getting input
17 on this is a very good one. It's used extensively by the
18 National Academies to deal with specific technical issues.
19 But, I wanted to ask about them a little bit. You partly
20 answered one of my questions. One of the questions I had was
21 what was the duration of these workshops, for example?

22 But, what I was really wanting to know is did you
23 establish a protocol for the workshops, and did the
24 participants have instructions in advance of the workshop on
25 what, to make it effective and efficient?

1 NUTT: I'll divide it into two parts. The first
2 workshop we gave, it was June of 2010, we gave some
3 directions, but it was really to start getting people
4 engaged, getting the lab's participants involved, getting
5 information out of them.

6 The second workshop that we had in December 2010
7 was a lot more formal. We had put together the table that,
8 the illegible table up there, provided it to the workshop
9 personnel and said, "Come in and be prepared to discuss your
10 input in these areas." So, we asked for them to provide them
11 back, populated with their best judgment, and come in to
12 discuss them. That's where the give and take was. There was
13 quite a bit of discussion on a lot of the issues. And, you
14 said how long were they? Two days. So, we were putting a
15 lot of information, a lot of discussion.

16 It came back after the workshop, a smaller group of
17 us that were heavily involved in the roadmap development,
18 went through the big matrix of information we put together,
19 tried to fill holes, clean things up, and provided it back
20 out to all the workshop participants, because we didn't want
21 to change things that they had given us in the workshop. So,
22 we wanted to make sure that what they provided us was what
23 was in the document, give them a chance to review everything
24 that was in it. And, they did. We also provided them back
25 with the document itself and said, "Here's the conclusion

1 we're drawing from it," and got feedback back from them.

2 GARRICK: How did you decide on the participants? Was
3 this based primarily on expertise?

4 NUTT: It was expertise, it was each of the labs, we
5 contacted essentially the leads within UFD from each of the
6 labs, and said we're having this workshop, here's where--who
7 do you want to send to support this. So, it wasn't me saying
8 I need you and you and you. It was contacting the labs to
9 give us the expertise that they thought was best.

10 GARRICK: To pick up on Dr. Mosleh's question, was there
11 any consideration given to going outside the complex, going
12 outside the Department?

13 NUTT: Not when we did it.

14 GARRICK: Okay, thank you. Yes, Ron?

15 LATANISION: Just a short question. Given the
16 international experience in Sweden and Britain, and our own
17 experience in the United States, it would seem likely that a
18 high priority in terms of site selection will have to be
19 placed on the public attitude about location of a repository
20 in the proximity on that public. Is it your view that this
21 roadmap will serve as an effective assessment vehicle or
22 screening tool once that kind of decision might be--

23 NUTT: No, this roadmap is the technical issues
24 associated with each of the--

25 LATANISION: Well, how will we go about determining at

1 which site--let's suppose in some reasonably short period of
2 time, three or four different communities have expressed an
3 interest in such a site.

4 NUTT: I'd say you're on a completely different program.

5 LATANISION: Really?

6 KADAK: Maybe different planet.

7 LATANISION: Well, how do we go about making a decision
8 about what sites to choose?

9 NUTT: I'll let Peter--

10 LATANISION: Okay.

11 SWIFT: Peter Swift. The work Mark is talking about
12 here is designed to help prioritize R&D, not for site
13 selection. You might actually find, let's get on that other
14 planet, you might find a really good site that didn't need
15 any R&D. This doesn't tell you much about that. This is
16 designed to tell us where we get useful R&D returns for our
17 investment, and that's not a set of site selection criteria.

18 LATANISION: No, but the question is on the table should
19 we have a set of site selection criteria.

20 GARRICK: Yeah, the question is should that be the end
21 game.

22 SWIFT: Right. We're not in a position yet, that's
23 where Mark turned to Bill Boyle earlier, we're not in a
24 position in national policy space where we can answer that
25 question.

1 GARRICK: Thank you.

2 EWING: I'm sorry, but why are we not in the position--
3 Ewing. Why are we not in a position?

4 SWIFT: Because the Nuclear Waste Policy Act is still
5 applicable. We work under it. It's the law.

6 EWING: But, that doesn't prevent us from thinking;
7 right?

8 SWIFT: Point well taken. We will meet another planet
9 later.

10 EWING: I rest my case.

11 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board?

12 KADAK: I have one.

13 GARRICK: Yes.

14 KADAK: I was scanning your report here, and I'm trying
15 to understand when you did your rankings and your priorities,
16 is there an explanation as to why a particular topic was
17 rated high and medium and low? I see the numerical, you
18 know, I can see the numbers, but I don't see why that is so
19 important in any context.

20 NUTT: You almost have to look at the document. The
21 real details are back in Appendix B. That is the Excel
22 matrix.

23 KADAK: Appendix B is an Excel spreadsheet.

24 NUTT: Yes, that's where you see the scores, high,
25 medium and low, sufficient, adequate, that's where the

1 rankings are at. And, then, there's discussion in that
2 appendix regarding each issue. From there, we then developed
3 the algorithm by which to do the overall score for the issue,
4 and then we rolled the discussion up to different levels to
5 talk about it.

6 KADAK: I'm still--okay, if you say so. But, I don't
7 know, has the Board staff reviewed these two documents yet?

8 MOTE: Yes, they were assigned. Which document is it?

9 KADAK: This is the roadmap, and then there's another
10 one on the disposed--so has the staff reviewed those yet?

11 MOTE: Not that one, no.

12 KADAK: Is there a plan to do that?

13 MOTE: Yes.

14 KADAK: Because I think, as Mark suggested, if they're
15 going to be revising it, I think it would be helpful for us
16 to have input to the revisions.

17 GARRICK: Okay. Anymore questions? Staff?

18 (No response.)

19 GARRICK: Audience?

20 (No response.)

21 GARRICK: Thanks very much, Mark.

22 All right, we're now going to hear from Scott
23 Painter. He's going to talk to us about some specific
24 modeling.

25 PAINTER: So, this is a technical talk. There will be

1 some detail here. That's by design. But, I think, or hope
2 anyway, that it also illustrates some broader points about
3 the program, how we're addressing or developing capability to
4 address disposal and media that has been neglected in this
5 country for a long time. However, leveraging results from
6 overseas programs, however, leveraging results from different
7 DOE programs other than Used Fuel Disposition Campaign.

8 I'd like to acknowledge some people that worked on
9 this, particularly Carl Gable at Los Alamos National Lab, who
10 is our Mesh Generation Specialist, and Jeffrey Hyman, a grad
11 student at the University of Arizona, who has been working
12 with us. And, I also want to acknowledge people in the
13 Swedish program. I've had the opportunity to work in the
14 Swedish program for more than a decade, and put together some
15 of the transport simulations that supported their safety
16 case. And, this work is influenced by that work.

17 An outline of my presentation is here. I'll start
18 by giving some background, the need for discrete fracture
19 network, what a discrete fracture network is, international
20 experience, and then I'll move on to talk about our work on
21 developing of new discrete fracture network flow and
22 transport capabilities, and some example simulations.

23 So, this work is primarily oriented toward granitic
24 rock, although there are applications in other medium. So,
25 in granitic rock, the primary pathways for transport from

1 repository to the accessible environments is through
2 interconnecting networks of fractures. Granitic rock tends
3 to be fairly sparsely fractured, but it still provides
4 pathways for transport.

5 Flow and transport in fractured rock is very
6 challenging. I think most hydrogeologists or sub-surface
7 hydrologist would agree that it's one of the most challenging
8 topics you can address in hydrology. A traditional way to
9 approach that has been to replace the fractured rock mass
10 with an equivalent porous medium. But, experience both from
11 the field and from theoretical work suggests that this really
12 does not capture some of the primary phenomena, channeling,
13 scale dependence, complex directional dependencies, and
14 highly skewed breakthrough curves.

15 And, I shown an example there in the corner, which
16 is trajectories that I extracted from a discrete fracture
17 network. These are streamlines for the flow field, and they
18 have been color coded by the amount of radionuclide mass
19 that's carried on each pathway. And, you can see there's one
20 red pathway. That's where most of the mass is transported,
21 and it snakes through this spaghetti tangle of pathways. So,
22 this is an example of extreme channeling, and this is an
23 example of phenomena that is not adequately captured with
24 continuum models. So, we really need some other approach.

25 KADAK: So, where do you get the data that supports your

1 model?

2 PAINTER: I think that might come a little clearer in a
3 moment. So, the figure there is a schematic on sort of some
4 of the range of models that we have available to us doing
5 flow and transport modeling of a fractured rock mass. We're
6 talking about the discrete fractured network model. And,
7 what that really is is any sort of approach that tends to
8 explicitly represent the geometry and the properties of
9 discrete features. It could be fractures, usually fractures,
10 but at the large scale, it could be fracture zones model is a
11 feature.

12 And, of course, we can't map all the fractures in
13 the field. This is not possible. But, what we can do is go
14 to the field, understand the distribution of geometries, the
15 apertures, how things are arranged in space, create
16 statistical models of that, and then generate stochastic
17 realizations of the network based on the statistical models.
18 And, so, this is a typical approach.

19 Clearly, it's computationally demanding, but it's
20 only been in the last few years where it became feasible, due
21 to advances in computing hardware, to actually do this for
22 full site scale.

23 So, SKB's, SR-site safety assessment, which was
24 recently completed in support of their license application
25 for the repository, relied very heavily on discrete fracture

1 network modeling of flow and transport. And, I think this is
2 very important because it's a clear demonstration that a high
3 quality safety case for a complex site can be constructed
4 based primarily on the discrete fracture network
5 representations.

6 A similar approach is being used in Finland, and
7 it's also important to note that the results that they have
8 found are very difficult to reproduce with the conventional
9 continuum model. And, this is an example.

10 This is an example from my work for the Swedish
11 program, and what I'm showing here is the layout of the
12 repository, the individual dots are locations of waste
13 canisters, and they're color coded according to whether they
14 had a connected pathway to the surface or not. And, so, the
15 red ones have no connected pathway to the surface. And, the
16 trajectories shown are the top pathways that are contributing
17 to dose, and again, they are color coded by the amount of
18 radionuclide mass that's carried on each pathway. And, if
19 you look over here, if you look at the figure over here, you
20 can see that this one red pathway snaking through, again,
21 this is the one pathway that contributes the most to the
22 overall dose. So, again, we see this high degree of
23 channeling.

24 KADAK: Can I ask you to stop here? This is the
25 statistical representation of what you believe the fractures

1 are in the rock, it might be carload--I'm sorry.

2 HORNBERGER: It's one realization.

3 KADAK: Perhaps just one realization then. How do you
4 validate such a model?

5 PAINTER: Okay. So, there's a lot of work that went
6 into--it's not belief--it's a lot of work that went into
7 developing and understanding, quantitative understanding of
8 the fracture network there. So, SKB and their consultants
9 have gone through a many year effort to understand the
10 distribution of fracture links, transmissivities of the
11 fractures based on pump tests, geophysics, outcrop studies,
12 the whole range of things available to them, to develop a,
13 you know, representation, a statistical representation of how
14 things are arranged.

15 KADAK: So, they do borings to find these fractures?

16 PAINTER: Oh, absolutely.

17 KADAK: And, do they become a fracture pathway?

18 PAINTER: The holes?

19 KADAK: The holes?

20 PAINTER: Well, actually, in these models, there's a
21 great deal of complexity that you can't see here, but all
22 engineered structures, tunnels, boreholes, ventilation
23 shafts, access shafts, all that is represented in the model,
24 in addition to a stochastically generated fracture network,
25 there is a background deterministic network which is

1 deformation zones which are known and mapable from the
2 surface.

3 ARNOLD: Arnold. Just to continue the effort to
4 understand it, this is a realization, so you then compile a
5 lot of realizations, as in the TSPA, you end up with some
6 horsetail charts, and that's the way I remember it, yeah.

7 PAINTER: Yes. I mean, just because of the difficulty
8 in doing these flow and transport simulations, the number of
9 realizations is limited to ten. And, this is one of the
10 reasons that we have started developing new and more advanced
11 flow and transport capabilities so that we can actually do a
12 better job, using more realizations, for example. As Peter
13 pointed out in his talk, what's licensable in Sweden, may not
14 be licensable here.

15 And, if you want details, I can point you to this
16 SKB report, which I had the opportunity to coordinate, and it
17 gives some details on the transport calculation, and some of
18 the supporting data.

19 So, we're developing a new discrete fracture
20 network capability. So, this capability will be needed to
21 assess fractured granite sites, if we get there. It's also
22 needed now to look at some of the unresolved scientific
23 issues with transport in sparsely fractured rock. And, also,
24 it's useful for understanding flow and transport in the
25 excavation damage zone near clay repository tunnels.

1 So, we believe that the existing research and a
2 small number of commercial codes are really not adequate. I
3 list some reasons there. But, one of the things to point out
4 is that a lot of these are actually quite old, and they were
5 really built before the days when we had, you know, a roomful
6 of clusters of computers and sort of modern computing
7 capability. And, they also have pretty limited capability
8 for transport. They're more oriented toward flow.

9 So, what we're doing is currently developing
10 prototype capability. We want to use that to really
11 understand how to do this in a very efficient and robust way.
12 And, then once we do that, then we'll start implementing in a
13 parallel toolkit framework, so that we can do massively
14 parallel simulations of discrete fracture networks. And,
15 where possible, we're leveraging existing capability that's
16 been developed internationally, and from other DOE programs.

17 So, overall strategy for prototyping is shown here.
18 We're using a finite volume method for flow for reasons of
19 local mass conservation. Once we do that, we'll do advective
20 particle tracking to establish transport pathways, and then
21 post-processing those results to account for retention
22 processes like matrix diffusion/sorption. So, this is a
23 pretty well established strategy for fractured rock.

24 And, the implementation detail is shown below.
25 We've written new code to actually generate the networks, and

1 they we're piecing together existing tools, meshing tools,
2 flow tools, some transport codes to do the rest of the
3 calculation. And, we have conducted this through Python
4 scripts, so that it looks more or less seamless to the user.

5 HORNBERGER: Scott, just a quick technical question?
6 Your previous cartoon looked like an intersection of disks,
7 which as I'm familiar with, this looks like an intersection
8 of planes. What's the latest technology for generating the
9 effect?

10 PAINTER: Yeah, okay, so we were agnostic about that
11 actually, so our factors are polygons. They can be anything.
12 They can even be random. We have experimented with random
13 polygons, for example. So, yeah. I think generally there
14 are representative disks or ellipses, but you may be site
15 specific.

16 LATANISION: So, what are we supposed to take away from
17 that graphic?

18 PAINTER: I'm going to show several of these in a
19 minute, and maybe explain that a bit more.

20 HORNBERGER: It's nicer than the little polka-dot thing.

21 PAINTER: Okay, so this is largely a grid generation
22 issue. So, we need to triangulate each fracture as a two-
23 dimensional object, while ensuring that grids match at the
24 fracture intersections. And, this is still an active area of
25 research. You can go into, say, the applied math literature

1 and find papers on it right now. And, the reason for that is
2 that for arbitrary geometry, it's not possible to ensure that
3 you can generate a high-quality grid of a reasonable size
4 because of certain pathologies of problematic configurations.

5 For example, if two fractures intersection over
6 very small links, then you have to have a very fine grid
7 around that. If you get triple intersections, then you get
8 mesh elements that have a very high aspect ratio, also
9 problematic. And, so, most of the previous work on this
10 topic has sought to generate a discrete fracture network, and
11 then to modify it to remove the troublesome features.

12 And, I think our new contribution here is that we
13 actually constrain the generation of the network to ensure
14 that we never get a pathological configuration. That's what
15 I will be talking about in a moment.

16 We are also looking at another that's less well
17 developed to allow non-matching grids at the interactions.
18 And, there, we take the complexity out of the meshing and put
19 it in the flow solution, but I won't talk about that anymore.

20 Okay, so we've developed a method for generating a
21 discrete fracture network to order age, which age is some
22 minimum link scale that the user specifies. And, so, the way
23 this works is you specify a link scale, and then as we
24 stochastically generate fractures and put them in the
25 network, we check to see whether the new fracture causes a

1 problematic configuration, and if it does, we reject it.

2 So, an example for rejection is if the fracture
3 causes an intersection that is less than H , it's rejected.
4 If it causes an intersection of intersection, then we reject
5 it. So, you can see like in this figure on the right, the
6 red and the green fracture intersect with the pink one, and
7 if we move these two close together, then you would have to
8 mesh very finely on the pink fracture to resolve that, and
9 that could be a reason for rejection.

10 More on the meshing. So, once we have generated
11 the network, we mesh it in our existing meshing software
12 LaGrit in such a way that nodes on the line of intersection
13 are common to both fractures, and the lines of intersection
14 are preserved using a conforming Delaunay triangulation, the
15 technical term.

16 At the intersection, control volumes lie in two
17 fracture planes. So, if you look at this picture, you can
18 see the--I show both control volumes and the underlying mesh,
19 but these little white polygons are the control volumes.
20 And, so, each control volume that lies on an intersection,
21 would actually lie in two planes. Now, I can give a more
22 concrete example of that in a moment.

23 A bit more detail on how we do it. So, basically,
24 we put nodes on each fracture independently. Then, we remove
25 nodes, they're within some distance h of each intersection.

1 So, we excavate the grid, and then we put new nodes on those
2 intersections, and then we mesh each fracture independently,
3 and then merge the meshes and eliminate the duplicates. And,
4 you can show formally mathematically that this creates a
5 conforming Delaunay triangulation on each fracture, so that
6 the intersections are preserved exactly and the control
7 volumes match up.

8 So, if you can imagine that we take these two
9 fractures and rotate it so that we're looking down the line
10 of intersection, each control volume that lies on that
11 intersection would have an X-shape there, so it's supports
12 the plane part of it, another plane.

13 Some more networks. There's a lot of technical
14 detail I won't go into. We develop methods for coarsening
15 the grids away from the intersection to allow you to put the
16 resolution exactly where you want it, which is around the
17 fracture intersections, but it gets coarser as you get away
18 from the intersections. And, this is important to keep the
19 meshes of reasonable size.

20 So, I talked about meshing.

21 HORNBERGER: Scott, just another quick technical
22 comment. You talked about generating the grids. How about
23 the apertures? Are you using cubic aperture loss, so you
24 have to have apertures as well?

25 PAINTER: Yes, in practice you would. I mean, right

1 now, it's specified. But, in practice what would happen is
2 some length transmissivity relationship is usually the way
3 it's done.

4 HORNBERGER: Okay.

5 LATANISION: Just a point of clarification. So, you
6 have two fracture planes intersecting at a point of
7 intersection. Do you assume the flow volume along that
8 linear intersection is greater or less or what? Is there an
9 assumption made about the flow volume in that intersection?

10 PAINTER: The flow volume? No, I mean, I think the--
11 okay, an aperture is associated with each connection between
12 control volumes, an aperture and an ability to transmit the
13 fluid. So, for those control volumes that lie on the
14 intersection, they're kind of egg-shaped, there's one
15 transmissivity for this one and one for that one.

16 LATANISION: Yeah. So, what is the significance of the
17 intersection then? I mean, what effect does that have on the
18 flow?

19 PAINTER: Well, I mean, you ultimately solve the flow in
20 the whole network, so the issue is you have to grid it in
21 such a way that you preserve intersections, so that the mesh
22 is interconnected.

23 LATANISION: Okay.

24 PAINTER: Okay, so these are example of pressure fields
25 solved on the two networks, a smallish one on the left.

1 We're injecting fluid in the top and removing it in the
2 bottom, so you can see the color scale in pressure. And,
3 then, the one on the right is a much larger network where you
4 zoomed in on local detail, injecting on the red fracture,
5 which is the high pressure part. So, you can see that it
6 would generate quite complex flow paths from these networks.

7 So, I talked about meshing and flow and another
8 aspect of the problem is transport. So, we are using a
9 control volume flow solution. It's fully unstructured. The
10 control volumes could be any shape. It turns out that that's
11 not enough information to give you a velocity field, and you
12 need a velocity field to be transport, so we're using a
13 method that was developed, that I developed in another
14 program to reconstruct the velocity field based on a
15 constrained least squared solution on each control volume.

16 And, the figure there shows some of the validation
17 for that. When you're looking on the plane of one fracture,
18 we're injecting on one corner and withdrawing on the other,
19 we have an analytical solution for that configuration, and
20 we've compared our reconstructed streamlines to the
21 analytical solution. So, we think it works quite well. It's
22 reasonably simple to implement.

23 This was implemented in another program, an EEM
24 program. We implemented it in 3-D there because we were only
25 interested in 3-D. So, now, we're going back and

1 reimplementing it in this campaign in 2-D because each
2 fracture is 2-D.

3 So, I've talked so far about network meshing where
4 you place a two-dimensional mesh on each fracture, and then
5 these are connected up in three-dimensional space. That's a
6 good strategy for a lot of the issues we need to address in
7 this campaign. But, it's not sufficient to address some of
8 the open scientific questions, so we also started looking at
9 the more complicated situation where we do that meshing, but
10 then extend the mesh so that it fills in the space between
11 fractures. That's quite hard, actually. We've got some
12 progress here which is shown with these two fractures. So,
13 the trick here is you want to produce tetrahedral control
14 volume mesh where each fracture is composed of the faces of
15 some of the tetrahedra.

16 So, this is an example of two fractures, and here
17 I've cut away the mesh between the fractures so you can kind
18 of see what the face of the tetrahedral mesh looks like on
19 the fracture planes. Then, as you move away from the
20 fractures, it's a fully three-dimensional mesh. So, we're
21 pretty excited about that. This is hard to do, and we think
22 it's going to be a really powerful capability to look at a
23 lot of different issues.

24 Okay, just summing up where we're at and where
25 we're going. So, we're still finishing up the prototype

1 capability that I mentioned. We're almost there. We need to
2 do a little bit of work on the transport side and also on the
3 fully three-dimensional part. We want to start using that
4 prototype capability to test and refine algorithms. So, what
5 we really want to know here is how you do this robustly and
6 efficiently. And, we want to know that in enough detail that
7 we can write very detailed specifications to hand off to
8 people who would want to implement it in a massively parallel
9 tool kit that can run on, say, a big super computer.

10 Parallel to that, though, we think we can also
11 start using the existing prototype capability to start
12 looking at some of the scientific issues, range of
13 applicability for continuum versus discrete models for
14 example, and something I have been interested in for a long
15 time, which is the role of small versus large features in
16 controlling performance. For example, how important is the
17 sub-fracture aperture variations on overall transport. And,
18 I think that's still an open question.

19 Then, we want to implement the algorithms in the
20 high performance computing version. We're currently looking
21 at capability that was developed in Environmental
22 Management's Advanced Scientific Computing for Environmental
23 Management, the ASCEM program. The Amanzi code there we
24 think could be a platform for deploying this algorithm in a
25 parallel way.

1 Then, once we do that, then we think we can revisit
2 some of the scientific issues that we want to address, but
3 doing much larger networks.

4 I include the references there. And, this
5 concludes my talk.

6 GARRICK: All right, questions?

7 LATANISION: Yes, Latanision, Board. Excuse me for
8 being dense, but I just want to make sure I understand what
9 you're doing here. Suppose we take a simple case where we
10 have two planer fractures intersecting, and there's a line of
11 intersection between them, so you're feeding that line of
12 intersection presumably with water flowing at each plane,
13 that would suggest to me that you have a larger driving force
14 along that channel, along that intersection. But, does it
15 necessarily mean you have a lower resistance to flow so that
16 you get a larger volume along that intersection, or is that
17 not the point?

18 PAINTER: I think that you're driving flow, but it's
19 some of the boundary conditions. So, let's say that flow is
20 across here, and you have an intersection here, so you've got
21 your flow through the intersection into the other fracture.

22 LATANISION: But, that sounds diffusive. You're not
23 modeling diffusive.

24 PAINTER: No, it's both, it's both pressure, it's Darcy
25 Law groundwater flow.

1 LATANISION: Yeah, well, that's what I'm thinking of.
2 You've got a driving force and a resistance, so it will
3 determine how much flow you get.

4 PAINTER: Right.

5 LATANISION: But, is the flow channeled along the
6 intersection, or is it not?

7 PAINTER: Not in this model.

8 LATANISION: Not in this model? Oh.

9 PAINTER: But, keep in mind that you have--it's
10 discretized. So, if you want to put high permeability on the
11 control volumes that are on the intersection, that's the
12 modeler's choice. So, you could be.

13 LATANISION: Okay.

14 GARRICK: So, there's no mass flow balance or mass
15 balance in this process? I'm asking a stupid question. If
16 you have flow along a fracture, you also have, do you not,
17 some matrix diffusion? How do you account for the mass
18 balancing of the flow?

19 PAINTER: Sure. Okay, so, the strategy is that we solve
20 the groundwater flow equations, and that's water balance.
21 Okay? So, that's all taken care of. Okay? And, then, after
22 that, we then do particle tracking to account for transport,
23 and the particle tracking does--there's a post strategy
24 that's well established that accounts for the effects of
25 retention like matrix diffusion and actually quite a range of

1 retention processes. So, that's also accounted for. But,
2 it's kind of a decomposition strategy. We don't try to do it
3 all at once. It's a smart approximation basically that
4 allows you to do the transport without overwhelming the
5 codes.

6 GARRICK: I see. I need you to educate me on this.

7 Yes, Rod? Oh, and Ali after Rod.

8 EWING: So, for the transport, does it involve the
9 geochemistry, it is reactive transport modeling?

10 PAINTER: In principle, it could be. I mean, we
11 generate mesh, we do what solution we could to reactive
12 transport modeling on that mesh.

13 EWING: Okay. Is that part of the plan for the--

14 PAINTER: That is not part of our--

15 EWING: This application, this would be necessarily, I
16 would say; right?

17 PAINTER: Well, I mean, usually you're dealing with very
18 dilute concentrations of radionuclides. As long as the
19 groundwater chemistry is not changing a lot, then you can do
20 it in more approximate ways that are quite adequate.

21 EWING: Okay, thank you.

22 GARRICK: Ali?

23 MOSLEH: I was encouraged by the fact that you were
24 moving in the direction of parallel computing. Of course,
25 with that capability, you probably would be able to do a much

1 more comprehensive model uncertainty treatment. Do you plan
2 to do that?

3 PAINTER: That's one of the main motivations for
4 building new codes rather than trying to buy a commercial
5 code, for example.

6 GARRICK: Yes, George?

7 HORNBERGER: Again, just a quick clarification, a
8 follow-up on John's question. He mentioned matrix diffusion.
9 Now, until you get to your tetrahedral representation, your
10 quote, unquote matrix diffusion is really dead-end fractures?

11 PAINTER: No. What we do is we, and this is the way the
12 Swedish program does it, and the way we're doing it in other
13 DOE programs, is that we trace particles without any
14 retention processes, just purely advective, establish
15 streamline flow paths. Okay? And, then, we have semi-
16 analytical methods that account for matrix diffusion based on
17 the streamlines that are extracted from this complex network.

18 HORNBERGER: But, you don't have any matrix flow
19 processes?

20 PAINTER: Oh, no, no. And, that's a very good
21 approximation for granite.

22 GARRICK: All right, any other questions? Very good,
23 thank you.

24 All right, we're now going to hear from Jens.

25 BIRKHOLZER: All right, so what I will try to do is talk

1 in a little bit of a broader sense, not as much detail about
2 some of the R&D activities related to disposal in clay and
3 shale. My name is Jens Birkholzer. I'm at Berkeley Lab, and
4 I'm the lead for the Nuclear Waste Program at Berkeley. The
5 same time as Peter mentioned, a few months ago, I think in
6 the spring, they asked me to take on the role as the Lead for
7 International Activities, which is mostly an advisory role.
8 When I think it happened--too long, that I do think that we
9 need to reach out to the international community and bring
10 that expertise in. And, so, he asked me to advise and
11 promote such activities, and I'm thinking we're doing that
12 now. And, with that, I mean actual collaboration, not, you
13 know, being part of a panel or being part of a, you know,
14 IAEA sort of review, sort of talking points of a panel.

15 All right, this is what I will talk about, a little
16 bit on the background of clay/shale repositories. I want to
17 discuss how I see how we conducted R&D planning, why we chose
18 to conduct certain R&D and not other issues. And, then, I
19 will discuss two examples of--they cover probably 70 percent
20 of the work we currently do at Berkeley in the UFD program.
21 There is additional work, but these are the main projects.
22 There's several of our scientists involved. I'm mostly
23 leading those activities, but if the actual expertise is not
24 necessarily with me particularly, if we talk about that
25 second topic.

1 All right, shale repositories are, I think it was
2 mentioned before, three countries are actively engaged in
3 choosing shale as the host geologic environment. That would
4 be Belgium. This is actually a soft clay. France and
5 Switzerland. One of these countries really doesn't have a
6 choice, that's Belgium, but France and Switzerland do. They
7 have been looking at granites in the past, but went away, and
8 are now really mostly focusing on these two sites in an
9 indurated hardened clay for very good reasons. They are
10 stable mostly, and they have low permeability and the absence
11 of fractures, which of course we have to ensure diffusion
12 dominated, so diffusion is very important.

13 There is an aspect of self-sealing that comes handy
14 because we are creating fractures as we open those
15 repositories up, and then we ventilate them and we bring
16 waste heat and backfill, sorption, many clays are strongly
17 sorbing and there's typically reducing environment. So, all
18 those are good reasons to go into shale or clay. We do have
19 a wide variety of shale in the United States, so that could
20 be quite a promising way to go.

21 I think it's recognized in the international
22 community there are various performance drivers, but two are
23 mostly relevant to the safety case. One is do we understand
24 what type of degradation we induce? Do we make those shales
25 from a diffusive environment to an advective transport

1 environment, at least locally near the tunnels? And, how
2 long does that take? How long does that disturbance last?
3 The question that never really came up at Yucca, I think it
4 was mentioned before, because it is so permeable to begin
5 with, that we really didn't care about a little bit of an
6 increase in near-tunnel permeabilities.

7 The second thing is if we do rule out that the
8 long-term transport is advective, then diffusion really comes
9 into play, understanding it better, making sure that we're
10 not conservative, and that we do have a good grasp on
11 sorptive behavior.

12 So, I guess when we started out, at least in my
13 mind, and I don't want to generalize that, I had sort of
14 these steps in mind to go through a decision process, and
15 then finally to go through scientific projects to achieve the
16 objectives that I think Peter and also Bill laid out in
17 slightly different words. I would say that somewhere in a
18 few years, whenever it is necessary, when we are supposed to
19 look at a site within the United States when that chance
20 comes up, we need to have science and engineering tools that
21 we can apply to assess safety. We need to have those
22 confirmed, and with which I mean confirmed against data,
23 against experiments, and ideally conducted on the ground, and
24 eventually have a sound technical basis, including
25 understanding of uncertainties.

1 So, review science gaps, roadmapping priorities,
2 then developing capabilities that we don't currently have.
3 Of course, we need to assess that. Create an improved
4 process understanding, and finally, validate it with data.
5 The subject of generic came up. Generic in that context
6 means, to me, only that we're not looking at a disposal site
7 in the United States. It doesn't mean we're not looking at
8 data. It doesn't mean we're not looking at real rocks. It
9 doesn't mean we're not looking at shale somewhere else. We
10 have to do that, otherwise, we're dreaming things up. So,
11 we're looking abroad to do that. And, generic simply means
12 it's not site specific in a sense that there are no plans for
13 disposal for a specific site, but it's specific to an
14 indurated clay, for example, looking at Mont Terri or other
15 sites abroad. Now, that's important to understand.

16 So, we did that I think in 2010, we sort of loosely
17 came up with the state of the art, and we checked where
18 particularly international programs still had issues and
19 technical advances that needed to be made. There are reports
20 available. Then, we took those, and that's what Mark
21 reported upon, prioritized and chose what are really things
22 that we should start with. And, we are now in a phase where
23 we have or are developing capabilities that we don't
24 currently have. We started with improved process of
25 understanding and hopefully, pretty soon, we'll start

1 engaging with some of the international field experiments,
2 which bring us on as partners, as analysis and modeling
3 partners.

4 And, to make that entirely clear, all that, review
5 of activities, has been done looking abroad. We need to look
6 abroad. And, again, I want to stress that we are trying to
7 actively collaborate with others. To me, it's really
8 important that we do work on projects together, not just look
9 at what others have done. And, we will have the chance to do
10 that, and I'll get to that a little later.

11 This is a bit of a shopping list, and I really
12 don't want to go through it. We put that slide together I
13 think a year, or one and a half years ago, before we did the
14 priority, a roadmapping exercise. These are the issues that
15 we're currently focusing on. Multi-species diffusion
16 processes, I'll talk about that scientific topic a little
17 bit, and the disturbed zone evolution. There are several
18 aspects to that, understanding stress changes due to
19 excavation, understanding how you induce additional fractures
20 due to ventilation and thermal stresses, self sealing as a
21 function of time, and how do you actually model that, how do
22 you model the sequence of stages in a repository from
23 excavation, all the way to the backfilling and bringing heat
24 in, and then long-term future performance of that.

25 There's some specific topics, some of those feeding

1 into these areas, some of those are sort of separate issues.
2 And, then, there's also a category that has to do with
3 understanding geologic conditions, understanding
4 heterogeneity, understanding possible seismic events or fluid
5 intrusions. Now, some of these are site specific, can really
6 only be analyzed in a site specific context, and we are not
7 going into that.

8 For example, if you do want to understand the
9 impact of bedding planes, you can do some sort of generic
10 research, but is it relevant for the United States? That
11 will depend on where we go.

12 So, with that, let me go over these two examples.
13 Both of them are why I stole that slide from Peter, at least
14 that graphic. Both of them are really at the interface
15 between EBS and the natural system, engineered and natural
16 system, because you can't really look at the near-field host
17 rock without knowing what you've got, or your waste package,
18 and you can't do the opposite either.

19 The first topic is looking at disturbed zone, being
20 able to predict the disturbed zone behaviors, a function of
21 time and how it impacts flow properties. Again, the second
22 topic, diffusion in compacted clay and bentonite.

23 Let me start with this one here. Just a few of
24 the basic issues. We go through repository stages. We
25 excavate a tunnel. We'll see stress changes. We'll also see

1 some desaturation. All of that induces fracture patterns,
2 which are somewhat dependent on bedding planes to make things
3 a little more complicated. We start ventilating, often with
4 cyclic relative humidity changes that rise out your rock even
5 further, creates stresses on your rock and induces more
6 fracturing. There's some--for that from old railroad tunnels
7 and other activities.

8 Then, you start putting your bentonite backfill in.
9 You get further desaturation of your rock because you suck in
10 waters to saturate the bentonite. You get swelling pressure,
11 you bring different water chemistry in. Waste packages, of
12 course, are waste, generates heat, so you get thermal
13 stresses. And, all that then leads to an evolution of EDZ or
14 disturbed zone as a function of time. While, with time,
15 there will be some sealing of the fractures and your flow
16 paths go away. Now, do these extend very far into the rock?
17 They don't. They are typically constrained to maybe a meter,
18 maybe a little more radially, but they can extend
19 longitudinal along tunnels, and then could be pathways either
20 to certain fracture zones that you might encounter along your
21 tunnels, or maybe to your shafts, and other flow paths.

22 Just an example, up here, I don't know if you can
23 really see it, so this is an experiment conducted with two
24 types of clays from Mont Terri and also from Bure in France.
25 We start with an initial state. We dry it out as if we were

1 excavating and ventilating, and then we wet up again. This
2 is deformation, and then what we can see is the change of the
3 deformation mechanical properties as a function of
4 saturation. And, of course, there is reversibility, there's
5 histories, which one needs to understand.

6 Now, chemistry does affect mechanical behavior.
7 This is bentonite. As it swells, and it's function, there's
8 a different test conducted, different water chemistry, that's
9 pure water, and then you have higher salinities and swelling
10 really depends on what type of waters we have in there. Now,
11 all of that does affect flow path permeabilities. Again, I'm
12 hoping you can sort of make out what this is. This is
13 permeability as a function of distance from a tunnel,
14 measured at Mont Terri. So, I can't even read that very
15 well, but I'm assuming that will be sort of a typical shale
16 permeability of 10^{-19} , 10^{-20} , and
17 that can be as high as 10^{-12} right near your
18 tunnels. And, that changes as a function of time.

19 Same here, we have maximum permeability close to
20 your tunnel, 10^{-12} , and minimum 10^{-18} , 10^{-19} . So, these are permeabilities that we
21 need to be worrying about. And, in order to be able to
22 predict that behavior, we need to include various couple
23 processes, mechanical, thermal, chemical and how that affects
24 hydrology. Which brings us to capability development. We
25

1 don't start from scratch, really. We have coupled
2 geomechanical flow codes which we used for Yucca and for
3 other geothermal, other application, we have geochemistry
4 codes. We need to add certain things to those, and we have
5 in fact added, for example, elastoplastic behavior here on
6 the mechanical side. Diffusion, I'll get to that a little
7 later on the reactive transport side, and then we couple
8 those together to be able to include some of the
9 interdependent chemistry and mechanics, which for example is
10 that the water chemistry affects your stiffness, or your
11 swelling behavior, and in the opposite direction, compaction
12 of the bentonite could affect your transport behavior.

13 So, we coupled these together. We did add, as I
14 mentioned, some additional things specifically for
15 relationships, maybe I could go through that a little more
16 quick. This is something that a model has been used in
17 Europe for bentonite and clay behavior, soft clay behavior.
18 What it essentially does is it allows to include the
19 mechanical behavior as a function of saturation state. So,
20 if you typically have a failure envelope that links sheer
21 stress to total stress, independent of saturation, it goes
22 into a third generation and shows a different type of failure
23 envelope as you have a higher suction. So, that model has
24 been implemented in our simulators.

25 We also are starting together with some of the

1 European programs to think about dual structure models. That
2 allows us to more easily include chemistry. So, what he
3 means is you treat your clays as microstructure mostly for
4 mechanical purposes, and then you have a microstructure where
5 you look at the particle level. You look at the
6 electrochemical charges and you will be able to better
7 include diffusion processes that affect mechanics. So, we're
8 linking mechanics to chemistry with that.

9 And, some additional, some work we did on modified
10 Hooke's Law, improve relationship between stress, fracture,
11 aperture, and permeability. I don't want to go into detail
12 here.

13 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

14 Why is it considered a diffuse double layer rather
15 than a compact double layer in the middle? That's
16 concentration dependent; right?

17 BIRKHOLZER: Yes.

18 LATANISION: So, you're assuming that you have a very
19 low concentration of whatever species you're looking at?

20 BIRKHOLZER: When I say diffusion, it's really diffusion
21 against or with the concentration rate. So, this is
22 basically non-flowing water, and this is free water, and
23 because of the electrochemical charges, cations tend to go
24 into that non-flowing sort of thin layer on the clay surface
25 where anions tend to stick here.

1 LATANISION: So, they're bound to the surface?

2 BIRKHOLZER: Yes. Which means, depending on what type
3 of small pore sizes you have, some of the water here is free
4 water, but it might not be interconnected in a very compacted
5 bentonite, which means that anions might actually not
6 transport at all. And, these are the things I mean with
7 diffusion.

8 LATANISION: Thank you.

9 BIRKHOLZER: Okay, this is sort of some of the early
10 work we did in applying those new models and, again, there's
11 a lot of information on there, which I probably can't explain
12 in all detail, but it's for us to get some more system
13 understanding, how do these systems behave. This is a
14 generic, this is a purely generic modeling example, but it's
15 based on some of the Mont Terri clay properties, the Opalinus
16 clay properties, bentonite, it's based on the febrox
17 bentonite, it was placed into the test site. And, then we're
18 taking them out and we're running them through a sequence of
19 a repository, looking at different locations and time,
20 locations and space as a function of time, sorry.

21 For example, temperature right at the
22 canister/bentonite interface, at the bentonite/rock
23 interface, and then into the rock, we see how saturation in
24 the bentonite actually started at .65, but then goes down as
25 a result of heat, actually. Close to the rock interface,

1 bentonite is able to pick up some water. That heterogeneity
2 in saturation induces the heterogeneity in the mechanical
3 properties, which in turn changes somewhat the stresses.

4 I could also have plotted how permeability evolves
5 as a function of time. I could have plotted a failure
6 envelope. How close are we to inducing fractures and things
7 like that. So, generally, these models work. Now, we need
8 to make sure that they work correctly.

9 Some future ideas. One of the things that is
10 really lacking is a solid understanding of predicting how
11 fractures are growing and how they seal as a function of
12 time. We had some ideas on conducting experiments. I don't
13 think we, with the funding available, we can do it next year.
14 Hopefully, we can do it later.

15 We have these triaxial loading cells that can put
16 mechanical stresses on these specimens. At the same time, we
17 can measure flow, we can measure chemistry and transport.
18 So, we could run some of these experiments as a function of
19 chemistry, thermal and also stress alterations, and see how
20 do these fractures behave as a function of time with a clay
21 specimen. And, nicely, we just developed a smaller scale
22 triaxial that one can place into the Synchrotron. So, you
23 can look at these processes as a function of time as they
24 occur ideally.

25 On the right, that links a little bit back to

1 Scott's talk here. I think one of the things that's lacking
2 as we think about disturbed zone is how these fractures are
3 being generated, how they connect longitudinally. And, for
4 that, it would be nice to be able to use Scott's tools and
5 think about these disturbed zones and is there a connector,
6 which is hard to see, a connector pathway along a tunnel.
7 What are the conditions that create a connected pathway, and
8 how does all that change again as a function of self-sealing
9 and time.

10 Now, validation. I really want to work with the
11 international partners for two reasons. We don't have an
12 underground research lab in clay in this country, and they
13 have, and they have been working there for a long time.
14 They're still doing a lot of experiments, very relevant
15 experiments. So, we can validate our models, but more
16 importantly, we actually work in teams that are conducting
17 experiments right as we speak. So, this is something that we
18 want to engage in as a part of DECOVALEX starting next year,
19 a half scale heater test at Mont Terri. It's actually
20 located right hear, I think it's two or three years of
21 heating, mostly looking at bentonite behavior, and then a
22 full scale test, a little bit like our drift scale heater
23 test at Yucca Mountain, 50 meters long, ten years of
24 duration, basically testing all the engineering and natural
25 system components in a repository tunnel in a clay and shale

1 rock, and we can be part of that as part of the Mont Terri
2 project, which I think will get us up to speed and ahead of
3 the game very efficiently in a few years.

4 Okay, that's the second topic, and it goes back to
5 your question about these diffused double layers and the
6 question where the water sits in highly compacted clays. The
7 notion that different ions will behave differently in such
8 environments, and that the apparent diffusion grades are
9 typically smaller than you would expect in a higher porosity
10 medium without electrochemical effects included. We are
11 about to put those dependencies into our reactor transport
12 models.

13 In fact, we've already tested some of the
14 approaches, and I don't want to go into detail. But,
15 essentially, one can solve for the charge of a mineral
16 surface using surface complexation approach, which are fairly
17 well known in environmental modeling. You can calculate
18 diffuse layer thicknesses. You can then solve for the
19 potential as a function of distance from surface, and then
20 finally, you will diffuse solutes separately, depending on
21 their speciation and depending on whether they stay in macro
22 or micro pores. So, that's working with tests against some
23 experimental data.

24 But, what's really not existing is a lot of data to
25 calculate those models, and we recently got Jim Davis over

1 at--to Berkeley from the USGS and he is planning a suite of
2 experiments that would analyze the diffusion as a function of
3 compaction state, as a function of temperature, as a function
4 of total concentration, starting with uranium as an analog,
5 and probably go into some other actinides and radionuclides
6 at some point in time.

7 So, we start with some of the sort of traditional
8 experimental setups of diffusion cells. But, then, want to
9 be able to look at our smaller specimens to speed up, because
10 these experiments are very slow, to speed up some of those
11 results and go into the Synchrotron to actually look at
12 diffusion.

13 Again, we need to think about validation. We need
14 to think about working with international URLs. I've been
15 talking to the Belgium program about some diffusion
16 experiments they started 23 years ago at their HADES
17 facility. It's pretty incredible, transport distances of
18 about 2 to 3 to 4 meters, 23 years. Anyway, so that could be
19 a test for some of our models, and this is just this really
20 unrelated topic. This is about colloid facility to transport
21 in a fracture zone, but I just wanted to stress that there is
22 similar research, transport research that we can do
23 internationally as part of the colloid formation migration
24 project that Peter mentioned that DOE hopefully will become a
25 partner in, and we can also do advective diffusive transport

1 studies and validation of those internationally with relevant
2 field experiments.

3 And, I think that's it. I really don't have a
4 summary, because it's all ongoing stuff and all ongoing work,
5 but I hope it explained a little bit why we're doing things
6 and how we're doing things and what we're doing, and where it
7 hopefully will lead.

8 GARRICK: Thank you. Questions? Yes, Doug?

9 RIGBY: Rigby, Board Staff.

10 It's very interesting work you're doing. Now, are
11 you doing modeling in the fracture zone now with your
12 continuum models?

13 BIRKHOLZER: You mean the disturbed zone?

14 RIGBY: The disturbed zone, yes.

15 BIRKHOLZER: So, far, and I think that applies to most
16 problems, it is mostly a continuing effort that you try to
17 describe your permeability changes, continuing permeability
18 changes as a function of distance. I have seen some work
19 done, some initial work done with discrete fracture models,
20 looking at connectivity, but all of that does not include any
21 studies on fractured growth, mechanistical studies on
22 fractured growth enclosure, and I think that's sort of the
23 forefront of science right now. We haven't done that yet.

24 RIGBY: I notice you're using, you know, FLAC 3B. Have
25 you contemplated switching to the UDAC 3B for that to be,

1 because that should be able to, since it's the discrete
2 modeling aspect, you can do the fracture?

3 BIRKHOLZER: That's a possibility. We've contemplated
4 that. We've also contemplating using tools that are more
5 integrative. Right now, you have a FLAC tool that's an
6 industry tool which you cannot do your own little things in.
7 I mean, there's certain possibilities of doing user based
8 interfaces, but it is not a very tight link, or super tight
9 link with the transport or reactor chemistry codes, and so
10 we're rather working as part of a geothermal program and
11 including mechanics directly into our flow and transport
12 codes. Will that solve the issue of generating fractures?
13 No, you probably need different approaches. UDAC might be
14 one. There's probably others, too.

15 GARRICK: Yes. Andy?

16 KADAK: A general question relative to the Swedish
17 program--or, the French program. You're working in clay.
18 How were they able to proceed with their design, given what
19 you've phrased as what I would argue as uncertainties in
20 modeling and predictions?

21 BIRKHOLZER: Well, I think one of the assumptions and
22 the French one as the safety case assumptions is that you
23 transport halfway is mostly diffusive. There is a, I
24 wouldn't say a primitive, but a less mechanistic approach, or
25 attempt to understand disturbed zone properties. And,

1 there's also an engineering approach in terms of every--
2 trying every sort of 500 meters of repository tunnel to
3 excavate and carve out a little bit of a higher radius, a
4 larger radius, and then place bentonite into that larger
5 diameter, so that longitudinal pathways might be interrupted.
6 That might fly, it might not fly in this country. And, it's
7 not that the French are done. They're still striving to
8 improve their safety case in that regard.

9 KADAK: What does E in EDZ stand for?

10 BIRKHOLZER: E stands for excavation damage or disturbed
11 zone. I like to drop that E because it's not just excavation
12 that creates degradation. It is ventilation for a while, it
13 is the heat that is being emplaced, it is the bentonite, all
14 that disturbs your need for your environment. So, it's a
15 subset of the DZ, disturbed zone.

16 GARRICK: Any other questions. Yes?

17 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

18 I'd just like to return for a moment to the
19 question that I asked Mark earlier in the afternoon. I'm not
20 sure, is Mark still here? And, you know what I'm hearing in
21 this conversation now, and what I heard all afternoon is
22 research that certainly would inform the process of making a
23 decision based on a multiplicity of sites, if there were
24 sites identified. If it's a granitic site, there may be some
25 questions that you're answering with your research that may

1 have to do with fractured density, or flow body, and so on,
2 that would affect the quality of that site when you
3 characterize it. So, I'm not sure I understood your answer.
4 You seem very definitive in saying that this research is not
5 related to--maybe not explicitly related to establishing
6 criteria for site selection, but certainly it informs site
7 selection; right? Or, am I missing something?

8 NUTT: Mark Nutt, Argonne National Lab.

9 What I said was that the generic research we're
10 doing now needs to be applicable to a future site selection
11 process, or a future siting process, or a future site
12 specific implementation process.

13 LATANISION: Right. So, it informs the site selection,
14 it's not a set of criteria, but it does inform the site
15 selection process?

16 NUTT: It could.

17 LATANISION: I'm glad to hear that, because otherwise, I
18 would have a hard time understanding why you called it
19 research. Okay, that's a much better answer. I'm happy with
20 that. Thank you.

21 GARRICK: Yes, Andy?

22 KADAK: Well, Mark was up. I have another question for
23 you. The one thing that I was interested in was you said you
24 based a lot of your criteria against IAEA safety standards;
25 correct? Did I hear you correctly?

1 NUTT: We used the IAEA overall criteria to establish
2 what would be our objectives in the systematic process, so we
3 had containment, limited release, and as a secondary
4 function--

5 KADAK: Okay. And, I asked you earlier about timelines.
6 Now, did the IAEA give any guidance on for how long these
7 standards should be applied?

8 NUTT: I can't recall, but we did not include any
9 timelines in the assessment we did for the roadmap. There
10 was no specific period of performance.

11 KADAK: I know you didn't, but did the IAEA have any
12 period of performance guidelines?

13 NUTT: Not that we--not that I recall.

14 KADAK: Someone gave you a no really quickly.

15 BOYLE: William Boyle, DOE.

16 That's my recollection as well, that the IAEA fully
17 realizes that around the world, different countries have
18 already chosen different time periods for assessment. And,
19 the main concern of the IAEA is whichever one you choose can
20 end up being successful, you know, protective of the
21 environment and human health and safety. So, to the best of
22 my knowledge, they haven't weighed in and said you really
23 ought to limit it to this amount of time, or anything else.

24 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

25 GARRICK: Okay, any other questions?

1 Okay, I'm going--we're a little ahead of schedule,
2 so I'm going to declare a recess until 3:30.

3 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

4 GARRICK: We're going to now hear from Brady Hanson on
5 the difficulties of gathering data.

6 HANSON: Thank you. Good afternoon, and thank you for
7 this opportunity to talk on the Storage and Transportation
8 issues. As Chairman Garrick said, I'm Brady Hanson from
9 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. I'm the Team Lead for
10 what we call R&D Investigations. I'd like to apologize for
11 Ken Sorenson, who is the manager of all of Storage and
12 Transportation. He would have liked to have been here, but
13 he is actually in Russia, and today, he gave a talk almost
14 identical to what I'm giving, trying to build up more of our
15 international partners, and collaborate on this program.

16 So, just quickly, I'd like to go over what the
17 objectives of the Storage and Transportation task is, briefly
18 what our organization is, but the bulk of my time will be
19 spent on our technical gap analysis that the team that I led
20 performed this fiscal year discussing the methodology and the
21 draft results that we have. The report is almost finished,
22 and will be out shortly, discuss then the path forward and
23 some of the key accomplishments that we had this fiscal year.

24 And, like Peter mentioned this morning, I just
25 wanted to reiterate that within Storage and Transportation,

1 we do have members from eight of the national laboratories,
2 and we are also very closely teamed with NEUP, and I wanted
3 to just take a second to explain how that works. As Bill
4 mentioned, they get kind of their scope and request for
5 proposals from things that we write, saying here's the types
6 of needs that we have. The universities then bid on them,
7 and through, you know, panels go through and choose the best
8 ones. And, then, they get to operate on their own, which is
9 really good for the universities, but we do collaborate. So,
10 for example, there are three proposals that have been granted
11 within the Storage and Transportation realm. We do invite
12 them to meetings and telecons that we have, and try to work
13 with them to make sure that while independent, we're kind of
14 steering them in directions that would more benefit the
15 program.

16 So, just as an example, one of the grants was for
17 looking at degradation of neutron poison material, and they
18 were very focused on degradation in the pool, and we said
19 well, we don't think that's near as important as degradation
20 in the dry storage package during vacuum drying conditions,
21 things like that. So, we helped steer them towards something
22 that's really going to help us out.

23 Okay, so quickly going through the three major
24 objectives for Storage and Transportation. The first one is
25 develop the technical bases to support continued safe and

1 secure storage of used nuclear fuel for extended periods.
2 So, I want to make very clear we believe that storage, wet
3 and dry, is safe. We are only focusing on these extended
4 periods. We are not trying to say that anything that the NRC
5 or current industry practice is wrong or bad, but we're
6 looking for times longer than what they currently are looking
7 at.

8 Second objective is focus very much on retrieval.
9 And, this goes back to both what Bill and Peter said this
10 morning in terms of making sure that Storage and
11 Transportation are well integrated with the disposal side.
12 As Peter talked about, we may not be able to dispose of these
13 large packages. Well, we already have almost 1500 dry
14 storage packages loaded in the U.S. today. If we have to
15 move those, and they can't go into a repository, well, then,
16 we're going to have to open them and pull the fuel out. And,
17 in this case, retrievability follows the NRC definition,
18 which is basically being able to use the same means to unload
19 as you did to load it. So, hopefully, fuel is not falling
20 all apart, you're not taking a vacuum cleaner to suck it out,
21 you're using your normal grapples, if you will.

22 The third objective is develop the bases for
23 transport of high burnup fuel. That one is called out
24 separately because right now, it is, I will say, relatively
25 easy to ship. Low burnup fuel, by definition with the NRC,

1 that means below 45 gigawatt day per metric ton. They have
2 the data to support it. They believe it's safe and can be
3 done. What they don't have is the data on high burnup fuel,
4 particularly the cladding. And, so, while you can transport
5 high burnup fuel, it's not as easy, it's not as general as
6 you can do with low burnup fuel. You have to go on a case by
7 case basis. And, so, we're looking at what information do we
8 need to make so that it's easier.

9 And, then, the second part of that is being able to
10 transport all fuel, low and high burnup, after dry storage.
11 And, where that really comes about is we really don't know
12 how the NRC is going to behave, how they are going to ask
13 questions. In fact, the Board's report that Andy and others
14 led that came out last December, you know, talking about this
15 kind of issue, there's a disconnect in some respects between
16 Part 71 and Part 72. Some of the definitions aren't exactly
17 the same. You are allowed to have slightly different things
18 in transportation.

19 And, one of the issues that's been raised in the
20 past is okay, you've had a canister that's sitting in dry
21 storage, whether it's one year, whether it's 100 years,
22 whatever the time frame is, now you want to transport that.
23 You have to show that that package still meets the
24 transportation requirements. If there's been any
25 degradation, and we don't know that there has been, but if

1 there has, you need to be able to show I still meet those
2 transportation requirements. So, that's what is in that
3 third objective, and that will be discussed tomorrow
4 extensively in the talk by Paul McDonnell.

5 So, to develop these technical bases, the Storage
6 and Transportation effort has structured six different teams
7 or work packages, where each one follows the guidelines in
8 the Office of Nuclear Energy roadmap, and that is using
9 theory, experiments and modeling to come up with a science-
10 based solution.

11 I wanted to briefly just show the structure that we
12 have for Storage and Transportation. We've all heard from
13 Bill this morning, who leads the effort as NE-53. Peter and
14 Mark, you heard from earlier, as the Campaign Chair and
15 Deputy. I mentioned Ken Sorenson, who is unable to be here
16 today, and then the six teams or work packages underneath
17 him. I just wanted to point out the orangish-yellow boxes,
18 if you will, are our DOE counterparts. So, at every level,
19 we have a federal employee that we work closely with and
20 integrate with to help lead the work.

21 So, as was mentioned earlier today, the first
22 three, the R&D Investigations, the Test and Evaluation
23 Capability Development, and Security all started in FY10.
24 Transportation was a new start this fiscal year. Next fiscal
25 year, so just a few weeks from now, we're actually splitting

1 off a lot of the scope that was in R&D Investigations because
2 there's really so much to do that we're making separate teams
3 for Engineering Analysis, which John Wagner from Oak Ridge
4 leads, and he will be speaking on that tomorrow. And, then,
5 also an Engineered Materials, which is, I'll call that more
6 of the experimental side of things.

7 So, a little more in what each one of these work
8 packages does. R&D Investigations was in charge of this
9 technical gap analysis, specifically for storage and what was
10 done was looking only at normal conditions, not accident
11 conditions, and only for commercial spent light water reactor
12 fuel. We have not looked at advanced fuels yet. We will
13 later in the program. We have not looked at MOX. Those
14 things will add some complications and other challenges that
15 we will address when the time comes.

16 Security has been mentioned is focused very much on
17 the self-protection standard of the fuel. What happens when
18 we drop below that level, what additional security might be
19 required for both storage and transportation. Again, Paul
20 will talk tomorrow in detail on what the transportation task
21 is.

22 Test and Evaluation Capability Development team.
23 So, based on the work that was done to identify the technical
24 data gaps, this team has gone through and looked at where can
25 we do the work. What facilities do we need? What

1 capabilities are necessary? So, they have done a very
2 stringent systems engineering approach to look at that, and
3 to then report that to DOE so DOE can decide what they want
4 to do.

5 Again, Engineering Analysis that John will talk
6 about tomorrow focuses on using existing codes and models to
7 help us come up with the long-term predictive models for how
8 the materials, that's fuel, canister materials, et cetera,
9 will behave over a long time. It's also looking at what we
10 call off-ramps. I emphasized, you know, a big part of our
11 program is retrievability in case we do need to repackage
12 fuel down the road. We prefer it stay together in
13 assemblies. If, for whatever reason, that doesn't work
14 right, we'd like to have some off-roads. Can we still
15 transport fuel that may have degraded? And, that's where the
16 work that John will discuss tomorrow on burnup credit,
17 moderator exclusion, things like that become very important.

18 And, then, lastly the, again, the experimental side
19 where our near-term focus is, of course, on the canister
20 because that's your primary boundary, very important to look
21 at any corrosion aspects, especially on the closure systems,
22 meaning bolts and seals, as well as welds. But, we're also
23 looking at cladding starting next year, as well.

24 So, starting to move towards the gap analysis,
25 what's the current technical basis, where does the NRC come

1 up with saying dry storage is okay? Well, a lot of it, not
2 exclusively, but a lot is based on the results that came from
3 what is known as the Dry Cask Storage Characterization
4 Project. It was a joint effort between EPRI, Department of
5 Energy, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. But, it had
6 its basis, if you will, way back with the Nuclear Waste
7 Policy Act, Section 218, that directed the Secretary to team
8 with industry, which was mostly through EPRI, to help develop
9 the data to show that dry storage was okay.

10 So, back in the Eighties, fuel was transferred from
11 the Surry site to Idaho, loaded in casks that were
12 instrumented to look at temperature profiles, and the main
13 gist of the testing was to make sure that temperatures were
14 okay, that things were within predictive models. And, sure
15 enough, it was.

16 Well, that test ended and the fuel sat there in the
17 canisters then for about another 15 years. At that time, the
18 Surry plant was getting close to needing to relicense their
19 ISFSI, and so it was decided well, why don't we open one at a
20 cask there at Idaho to make sure that things are behaving the
21 way we hoped they were. And, that is really what is in this
22 project report that I have the reference there. I think John
23 was in charge of that, at least part of it, so you can ask
24 him the questions.

25 But, the long and short is they opened up that

1 cask, and virtually everything looked about the same as it
2 did the day you put it in. Fuel looked okay. The internals
3 of the cask looked okay. They did a lot of testing on things
4 afterwards and said, hey, this looks really good, so that
5 forms the basis that NRC has for saying okay, longer term dry
6 storage is okay.

7 The two bullets in red, though, are what I have
8 added to say, you know, for a very long time, most of us
9 said, hey, if we just survive that first 20 years, when the
10 temperatures are really high, when the radiation levels are a
11 lot higher, if we can get by that, we're okay. After that,
12 things become a lot easier.

13 Based on some very recent results from Argonne
14 National Laboratory, for work that they were doing in support
15 of the NRC, so it was an NRC contract, not DOE, what they
16 have found is that at least for high burnup fuel where you
17 have significant amount of hydrides in it, that as the
18 temperature drops, the cladding actually becomes brittle and
19 breaks fairly easily.

20 So, suddenly now, there is this concern from, you
21 know, there used to be times when we were saying gee, should
22 we try to keep the temperatures cooler in packages? Now,
23 it's gee, do we need to keep them warmer so that we don't
24 have this brittle behavior?

25 The other main thing is in this test, the highest

1 assembly average burnup was under 40. So, definitely below
2 this threshold for high burnup fuel. And, we don't have
3 similar information on high burnup fuel.

4 KADAK: Brady, the other thing you might want to mention
5 that Doug pointed out to me, was that when those original
6 casks were loaded, they were loaded dry. And, I think, you
7 know, your recent study shows humidity being a real problem,
8 and you might want to make that distinction.

9 HANSON: That's very true. When the individual
10 assemblies were shipped to Idaho, so they obviously came from
11 a pool, but they were dry in their transportation cask, sent
12 to Idaho, where they went to what was the TAN facility then,
13 loaded dry into the cask. So, none of them underwent the
14 prototypic vacuum drying. And, as we go through what our
15 plans are, you will see that, you know, we are concerned
16 about that, and we want to make sure that what we do in the
17 future is always prototypic. So, thank you, Andy.

18 So, just quickly, regulatory timeframes. Until
19 just a few months ago, the NRC said under 10 CFR Part 72,
20 that you can apply for a license not to exceed 20 years, and
21 then you can apply for a renewal once you're getting near the
22 end of that, again, based very largely on this
23 characterization project that was finished up around 2000,
24 final report in 2002. They have now been willing to say you
25 can go for a license for up to 40 years, and have an

1 extension for up to 40.

2 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

3 I'm just curious what they expect you to do if they
4 don't extend the license.

5 HANSON: That's actually a very good question for what
6 NRC refers to as the ISFSI only sites, those places where the
7 reactors have shut down and there's basically no
8 infrastructure, no pool, anything like that to mitigate a
9 problem. It's one of those things where, you know, it is
10 safe, it's working fine. But, if something were to ever
11 happen, we'd like the means to address that.

12 It's also a little bit different when you look at
13 the waste confidence rule, where that was just issued back
14 last December, where the Commission said gee, we have a fair
15 amount of confidence that you can store fuel for up to 60
16 years after the reactors shut down. Well, since reactors
17 were licensed for 40, almost all of them are getting 20 year
18 extensions, that puts you at 60 years, 60 years beyond that
19 says, you know, the Commission has a fair amount of
20 confidence that you can store for 120 years. You start
21 getting into situations of well, how much of that is wet
22 versus how much is dry. The regulations and all that are not
23 necessarily all that clear, other than 10 CFR 72 applies
24 mostly to the dry storage since there's only one site, the
25 Morris Site, that has an ISFSI that is a pool.

1 ARNOLD: But this issue is a separate one. It has its
2 bite. If you can't get a license for the reactor, that's the
3 real purpose of this waste confidence rule, is to get a
4 license for a new reactor, because if you don't have a waste
5 confidence rule, you can't get a license for a new reactor.

6 HANSON: Correct. So, I just wanted to point out at the
7 very bottom there when we're talking about extended storage
8 within the Used Fuel Disposition Program, we're simply
9 defining it to mean any period of time beyond what the NRC
10 currently licenses. So, again, we don't have issues with the
11 20, the 40, the 60, the 80 years. It's for the much longer
12 times that we need to determine if there are any issues.

13 So, we start getting into what are the requirements
14 you have to meet? Obviously, it's whatever is in 10 CFR 72.
15 But, the NRC has put out some NUREGs, that if you follow the
16 guidance in those NUREGs, you're pretty much assured to be
17 able to get a license. The key things are maintaining
18 subcriticality, maintaining confinement, making sure that the
19 bad stuff stays in, the environment stays in, and you keep
20 oxygen out, protecting workers and the public from radiation.
21 Again, NRC has as a requirement retrievability, and thermal
22 performance as it relates to meeting all of those previous
23 requirements.

24 So, once you know, okay, what is it I have to meet,
25 you then have to identify what SSCs or structures, systems

1 and components do you need to look at and evaluate. So, we
2 came up with ten, the first one being the fuel, the pellet
3 itself, the UO₂. The second is cladding. The third, the
4 assembly hardware that holds that together, because that
5 helps with retrievability obviously.

6 Then, in the casks, you have the internals which is
7 broken down into the basket materials and the neutron
8 poisons. You have the container itself, which again most of
9 the focus is on the closure systems, meaning welds, bolts,
10 and seals. Neutron shields, again, that's mostly for
11 protection of the workers. I'll discuss that in a little
12 bit. Your overpack, whether it's the metal, the concrete,
13 whatever, is important.

14 Your pad that it sits on and things associated with
15 it, like the rebar is important. And, then, we've added in
16 monitoring systems, just because what we envision as part of
17 this program is a near-term R&D effort to gather the data, to
18 develop predictive models, so that industry can use that to
19 say based on this data, we're good to go for a license, at
20 least for an initial license. When it comes time for
21 extensions, we believe that, again, following what's in the
22 NE roadmap, that using an engineering scale demonstration is
23 key for numerous reasons. Number one, it's an integrated
24 system. Number two, as Andy pointed out, you're going
25 through all the prototypic drying cycles and things like

1 that. But, number three, just from a public confidence
2 perception, you know, if we're saying hey, we've got these
3 demos with high burnup fuel every "X" number of years, we're
4 going to open them and look in them to make sure everything
5 is okay, it basically will be able to inform the fleet if we
6 ever come upon any woops that nobody anticipated.

7 But, in order to minimize the number of times we
8 would have to open one of those, we're looking very strongly
9 at developing instrumentation that we can have either inside
10 these demonstration casks or be able to interrogate things
11 from outside. Then, have to identify well, what are the
12 degradation mechanisms I can have? You know, it's caused by
13 some kind of stressors. This is far from a comprehensive
14 list. It's just a set of examples, but broken down that you
15 will have thermal stressors.

16 So, again, you know, the temperatures that you get
17 during vacuum drying, that's really one of the primary issues
18 that affects numerous things, such as potentially hydride
19 reorientation and the cladding, how the temperature changes
20 over time. I alluded to if it gets too cold, maybe it
21 becomes brittle. Of course, you will have radiation
22 stressors, mechanical stressors, mostly the pressure inside
23 the fuel pins, but any vibration. You know, we all just
24 found out about the earthquake there in Virginia that
25 affected the North Anna plant. You know, while we are fully

1 convinced that everything is fine and safe and dandy with
2 those 25 of the 27 casks that moved up to four and a half
3 inches, I think it said, you know, that's true because those
4 casks are not very old. If they were 100 years old, would
5 there have been an issue? We don't know. That's one of the
6 things you need to look at. And, also, the chemical
7 stressors, mostly the hydrogen that's in the cladding, and
8 then any water or oxygen that may get into your system.

9 So, we went through and said okay, based on all
10 that, what are our gaps and how do we prioritize them? So,
11 we did a very extensive literature survey. We used the FEPS
12 documents that had been generated, both by Yucca Mountain and
13 by the disposal side of the UFD program. I want to stress
14 that for the report that we've been working on, we have only
15 looked at normal conditions. We have not looked at
16 transportation yet. Paul's team in transportation is doing
17 that on their own, and those will be merged next fiscal year.

18 But, the biggest question we ask is how important
19 is that structure system or component to licensing? And, we
20 just made the rule that any importance to R&D cannot be
21 higher than what that importance is to licensing. And, I
22 will give you an example very shortly.

23 Then we asked a number of other questions, but I
24 want to emphasize that those questions were just answered
25 qualitatively. So, for example, what is the likelihood of

1 occurrence? We did not go through and try to come up with a,
2 you know, well, this is a one in ten to the sixth, or
3 anything like that, it was just very qualitative. If things
4 are normal, can this happen, and, again, based largely off of
5 the literature survey.

6 So, with that, we started off with what we call
7 some cross-cutting or general gaps. The first one was saying
8 temperature profiles. The reason we're concerned about this
9 is, again, as I said, if the temperatures get too low for
10 some of these high burnup fuels and we become brittle, it
11 might create an issue when it comes times to either move them
12 or transport them. So, what we need to know are the actual
13 temperature profiles, and not the conservative ones that we
14 typically generate. Right now, the regulations are very much
15 geared towards what's your peak cladding temperature. Those
16 are pretty easy to calculate because you can make some very
17 conservative assumptions to get those. But, to come up with
18 an actual one becomes slightly more difficult I'll say. So,
19 we've started that, and under EPRI's ESCP program that John
20 will talk about tomorrow, have some volunteers from vendors
21 to step up and do some of the same.

22 Drying issues. We looked at that. You know, the
23 industry has approved procedures for drying. We're not
24 saying that those are wrong. Our big question is even if you
25 do a proper, normal drying, how much water might be left

1 behind. The biggest reason we're asking that is using former
2 Yucca Mountain vernacular, I can FEP screen out an awful lot
3 of corrosion mechanisms inside the cask if I can prove
4 there's water below a certain amount. So, there are
5 different approaches you can take. You can try to do a
6 calculation to say okay, for each mechanism, how much water
7 is too much? Or, you can try to say how much water really is
8 left in there? So, we will see which approach we take.
9 That's still being debated.

10 I mentioned monitoring. Again, the big thing there
11 is how do we minimize personnel exposure? How do we keep
12 costs low by not having to open casks more often than
13 necessary. But, to be able to, at least in these
14 demonstration casks, to be able to determine what's going on,
15 do we have additional rod failures occurring, or not.

16 We also want to re-examine the cask that was looked
17 at as part of that demonstration project earlier, first,
18 because we now have an additional eleven years of storage, so
19 we're trying to make sure that nothing else is going on would
20 be nice. For example, you know, getting a little ahead of
21 myself, there are some disagreements internationally as to
22 mechanisms that might cause delayed hydride cracking in fuel.
23 If the Koreans are correct, they say that delayed hydride
24 cracking might actually be more of an issue at lower
25 temperature. Being able to look at one of these casks that's

1 sitting there at the Idaho National Laboratory, we're not
2 under an NRC license, it's a whole lot easier for us to open
3 that up than it is to go to an ISFSI.

4 Second, one of the other casks about six years ago
5 when they were trying to put on a quick disconnect valve for
6 doing gas sampling ended up breaching the confinement
7 barrier. So, over the last six years, we've been having
8 escape of the inert helium environment and air getting in.
9 While it's always been said in dry storage, as long as you
10 maintain inertness, you're okay, well, we've lost inertness
11 here. We know we're okay because Idaho is still sampling
12 these things. They have not seen any release from the rods.
13 And, so, we think this is actually a very good data point to
14 say gee, even if you do somehow have a breach of a seal, it's
15 not like you have to act immediately in order to solve it
16 because here's a case that shows, and that we hope will show
17 that nothing bad has gone on.

18 But, once we've opened them, it gives us a platform
19 to add some of this instrumentation that I was talking about,
20 and test that, as well as to, you know, it's been now eleven
21 years since the DOE has opened a cask, and a lot of the
22 people who did it, the facility where it was done no longer
23 exists, so it's a good way of getting practice, so to speak.

24 I'm not going to say much on subcriticality.
25 That's going to be John's talk tomorrow, but I know the Board

1 is very interested in that. And, the last cross-cutting one
2 is what we'll call fuel transfer options, mostly because we
3 didn't have a better name for it at the time. But, the issue
4 there is trying to figure out how to make sure that whatever
5 we test is prototypic.

6 Obviously, we can load a cask at a current utility
7 site that has a licensed ISFSI, and say okay, let's open it.
8 But, right now, the only way that utility has to open it is
9 putting it back in the pool. The question is if I put it
10 back in the pool, do I cause crud to spall off of the rods
11 that could affect things? If the temperature of my rods,
12 after only 10, 20 years of storage is still well above 100
13 degrees C, probably even above 200 degrees C, and I now put
14 it in a pool that's at 30 degrees C, even if I control the
15 temperatures so I don't have thermal shock, the question is
16 do I cause, for example, hydrides in the cladding to
17 precipitate out because I'm now really cold. Now, when I
18 take that to the lab to look at, it's hard to know what had
19 precipitated before versus because I had just put it in a
20 pool.

21 And, not only that, but now after I pull rods out,
22 what do I have to do? I have to redry that cask. And, as I
23 had mentioned, drying is one of the highest stresses that you
24 will place on the system during this. If I dry it twice, and
25 go to examine it in the future, and I see something bad, I

1 don't know well, was it just because of the long time, or
2 because I dried it twice. So, we have a big effort to look
3 at what do we need to do, and what is valid in order to make
4 sure we have the right data.

5 LATANISION: Before you leave this, Brady, just a
6 question. The hydrides and lower temperatures may lead to
7 some degree of brittleness in the cladding. But, presumably
8 it would only fail if it's subject to some mechanical
9 stresses. So, thinking about North Anna, the question would
10 be is there any fuel on that site in dry storage that would
11 have been there for a sufficiently long time for the
12 temperatures to cool to the point where brittleness might be
13 of concern, and if that happens to be the case, is there any
14 monitoring to indicate whether there has been any release?

15 HANSON: To the best of my knowledge, and John, maybe
16 you can correct me, the fuel at North Anna, none of it is
17 high burnup fuel, so odds are that the amount of hydrides are
18 low enough that it wouldn't be an issue. I don't think it's
19 been in storage long enough. I would have to check to be
20 sure, but I don't think so.

21 LATANISION: But, is there monitoring that would detect
22 a release if in fact there might have been a release?

23 HANSON: Not inside the cask. I mean if they had been
24 able to check to say we know we have no leaks from the cask,
25 but there's nothing inside to say did we fail any rods.

1 ARNOLD: The integrity of the outer can.

2 LATANISION: Yes.

3 HANSON: So, now, I'm going to quickly just go through
4 some of the more specific areas that we looked at. And, I do
5 have to say that this is the slide that pains me the most
6 when I have to give it, just because I spent the last 18
7 years working for Yucca Mountain doing spent fuel oxidation
8 and dissolution. So, it really pains me to put up and say
9 that as much fun as the fuel is, and as interesting as it is,
10 and gee, it's the source of all the dose, et cetera, but in
11 terms of licensing, nobody really cares, especially under
12 normal conditions. If the cladding is working, if the
13 canister is doing its job, the fuel doesn't matter, which is
14 why the importance for R&D here was all given lows, because
15 it can't be higher than its importance to licensing.

16 Looking at the cladding, however, that becomes very
17 important for maintaining retrievability. That was given a
18 high, so again, we looked at a number of issues, some of
19 which might be good. If I anneal out radiation damage, in
20 theory, I make my cladding more ductile. The reason it got a
21 medium is not so much that it's a problem, it's we need to
22 understand it better so that when we're doing tests on
23 cladding, we fully understand, well, how much damage might
24 have been annealed out, so we can correctly apply models to
25 it.

1 The effects of hydrogen, both embrittlement and
2 reorientation, as well as delayed hydride cracking were
3 important. Oxidation, that's one of the ones that it should
4 not be able to occur during dry storage because I should have
5 an inert environment and I should not have enough moisture to
6 make it happen. But, the figure in the lower right is
7 actually a test that was done at Argonne as part of the Yucca
8 Mountain Project, where they put segments of commercial spent
9 fuel in a vessel with at most, I believe it was like one and
10 a half milliliters of water, and put it in an oven at 175
11 degrees C. Every few months, they would take it out, look at
12 it, add water back into it, put it back in the oven.

13 Well, after a year and a half, they found that the
14 cladding had split end to end on these three to four inch
15 pieces. When they did the examination, they were able to see
16 that it's because you had 18 percent through-wall oxidation
17 of the Zircaloy on the fuel side. And all of us are
18 scratching our heads because there isn't a single model out
19 there that I found that says you can oxidize Zircaloy that
20 fast at that temperature, and why the fuel side oxidized, but
21 not the water side it's basically we have no idea, so we said
22 until we understand that mechanism, we're going to give it a
23 slightly higher importance so that we can look at it.

24 Creep comes about mostly because the vast majority
25 of tests that have been done are high temperature, high

1 pressure, therefore high strains, and if you run a test for
2 three months and you say I see no creep, you're tempted to
3 say well, that means there is no creep. Well, it means
4 there's no creep in three months. When we start talking
5 decades and centuries, you become concerned that maybe low
6 temperature creep might be an issue, probably won't be, but
7 we want to look at it and be sure.

8 KADAK: Brady, back on the box, that one, did you run a
9 control, namely a sample without any water in it just to see
10 whether it's not just a degradation mechanism associated with
11 the fuel and the clad?

12 HANSON: No, that had not been done.

13 KADAK: Okay. So, we're not impugning, if you will, the
14 oxidation at this point?

15 HANSON: Right.

16 LATANISION: Is that correct?

17 HANSON: Yes. Moving to assembly hardware, again, you
18 have things like the nozzles, the grid spacers, grid
19 strapping that holds everything together, that's important
20 from a retrievability standpoint. But, there really aren't
21 very many mechanisms that can occur to lead to further
22 degradation. The corrosion and stress corrosion cracking is
23 actually something that occurs during reactor operations, and
24 the question is while it sits in dry storage, can there be
25 anything that helps promote it or furthers it along, if you

1 will.

2 Fuel baskets, while it's nice to maintain your
3 configuration and important for that, again, the temperatures
4 are lower, there's no internal pressure like there is on
5 cladding. Therefore, there's really not very many mechanisms
6 that have much potential to do anything.

7 Neutron poisons become a little bit more important.
8 Just, to date, all people who have done dry storage have been
9 able to successfully show the NRC that there is no credible
10 scenario for flooding a cask during dry storage. And, you
11 know, we can buy off on that for 20, 40, 80 years. If I
12 start talking much longer times, is that still true? We
13 don't know. If water can get in, obviously maintaining
14 neutron poisons to prevent any potential criticality is very
15 important. But, the main reason that these ones got mediums
16 is before we split off the Transportation Group, we knew that
17 the requirements for transportation are in an accident, you
18 have to assume that you have a flooded cask. If you have a
19 flooded cask, maintaining neutron poisons is a real nice way
20 to prevent criticality, although John will talk about some
21 other methods tomorrow. So, again, that's why those ones
22 were rated a little higher.

23 Neutron shields. It's not that we don't care about
24 workers. It's just that by the time neutron shields have the
25 potential to degrade, your neutron source term has dropped

1 low enough that it becomes a virtual no never mind.

2 Getting into the container, again, that's your
3 primary boundary. So, there are things that are very
4 important. Probably just to make the Board happy, I'll point
5 out that one of the issues that the Nuclear Regulatory
6 Commission has raised is the idea of marine environment,
7 which is mostly can I have deposition of salts, or they are
8 also talking about what they'll call industrial pollutants if
9 I'm downstream from a coal plant, or whatever, am I plating
10 things out on my cask that could lead to potential
11 deliquescence and now when I drop below a certain
12 temperature, can I promote things like stress corrosion
13 cracking, things like that. So, those were rated high.

14 In terms of the R&D program, for example, the
15 Japanese and the Germans have been doing programs in this
16 area for almost 20 years now, and our plan is to team mostly
17 with them and use the data that they have gathered, and not
18 so much us going after it on our own.

19 LATANISION: Brady, just a question. There must be a
20 lot of experience in the chemical process industry where
21 comparable materials are exposed to the atmosphere all the
22 time. You know, I don't think anyone is greatly concerned
23 about exterior or stress corrosion cracking. I can
24 understand why it's an issue, why it might be of concern.
25 But it seems to me it would be a very improbable scenario.

1 HANSON: We believe that you are correct. I think the
2 reason that this came up again, maybe John Kessler can help
3 me if I misspeak, but the Japanese, because all of their
4 sites are coastal, over the last five, seven years have done
5 a lot of research, and the conclusion of the research was
6 this could be a real issue. The problem is if you look at
7 the amount of salt and stuff that they use, it's almost to
8 the point of being ridiculous. So, even the NRC has said,
9 you know, okay, we just need some data to kind of show that
10 yeah, you're right, that it can happen, but it's not really
11 going to be that likely.

12 So, the last thing then is the concrete issues.
13 The interesting thing here is, you know, we gave a lot of it
14 low, but I have to admit one of the nice things we had in
15 interaction with the industry was they said well, hold on a
16 second, you know, our opinion was gee, if I see concrete
17 cracking or spalling off, I just make a new overpack, or I
18 build a new pad and just move things.

19 When you talk to the industry and you find out
20 well, one, there's worker dose associated with that. Two, a
21 lot of the sites where they have their pad, they actually
22 don't have room to build another one. So, if the pad starts
23 failing, you're kind of in having some issues there. So, a
24 couple of the things did get increased up to a medium
25 importance.

1 But, I also want to say this is another area where
2 the UFD program is relying very heavily on the EPRI ESCP
3 program where EPRI has programs looking at concrete
4 degradation, not necessarily specifically for dry storage,
5 but for the containment buildings for reactors, for the
6 pools, et cetera. So, we're going to use a lot of the
7 information that they're able to share with us on concrete.
8 But, again, just so people are aware, you know, again after
9 the earthquake in Virginia, it was reported that there was
10 some concrete spallation off of the NUHOMES storage units at
11 the North Anna plant. So, it is a question that NRC will
12 most likely be asking.

13 So, now, at the end, what have we done? We have
14 done our gap analysis that we went through. I am very
15 pleased that through Jeff Williams, the deputy director for
16 NE 53, he was able to send the draft report out to industry.
17 We had a meeting with them just a couple weeks ago, with NEI,
18 with EPRI, some of the vendors have supplied us some
19 comments, the utilities. And, the good thing is, you know,
20 we listened, they listened, there's a lot of good things that
21 we know we need to look at, possibly address based on what
22 they said.

23 In some areas, we've agreed to disagree, such as,
24 again, because of our need to consider repackaging for
25 disposal "X" number of years from now, retrievability is

1 higher up on our list than it is on theirs. But, we hope to
2 have comments addressed in the next few weeks, and then the
3 Rev 0 will be issued definitely before middle of October.

4 And, then, as odd as that sounds, we're already
5 planning to do a revision of that gap analysis by July of
6 next year. But, the main reason for that is now we're going
7 to combine the gaps that the Transportation Group looked at,
8 but we're also going to start looking at design basis
9 accidents, particularly earthquakes and cask tip-over, to say
10 how much degradation can we have of any of the materials and
11 still survive those types of things.

12 That lets us then be able to inform the policy
13 makers of, well, how long do we have to have this in storage
14 before we have to move it to something else, repackage it,
15 whatever, although there are, again, off-ramps that I know
16 the industry group will talk about tomorrow.

17 We also have a report planned for April 30th where
18 we're going to take all of these high and medium gaps that
19 I've just outlined and prioritize them in terms of which ones
20 need to be funded first, given the limited funding that we
21 have. But, within that report, will also be more details on
22 that the proposed testing and modeling means are to close
23 those gaps. And, again, we're working closely with industry.
24 We have the NEUP partners invited to come in to our workshop.
25 So, we think this is very doable.

1 And, then, just lastly, to discuss what Bill had
2 said about this upcoming report due, you know, a week or
3 whenever September 22nd is, the test and evaluation
4 capability development team has put together a functions and
5 requirements document based upon the data needs that have
6 been outlined. The team went, they did surveys of the
7 different facilities in the U.S., and now they are writing
8 this report that says what's there that we can start
9 immediately in doing the short-term, and near-term testing
10 again to develop the data, to develop the predictive models.

11 The bigger thing comes in order to do this
12 engineering scale demo, again, until we answer that question
13 on that what I call the fuel transfer options, wet versus
14 dry, multiple redrying, we can't really move forward without
15 affecting the data unless we are able to build what's called
16 a dry transfer system. It's something that RW had looked at
17 a number of years ago. EPRI was heavily involved. I know
18 the Board in the year 2010 have a report, also discussed the
19 dry transfer system. So, we are very seriously looking at
20 that as a means, not only to help us with that demonstration,
21 but if we are asked to follow through with Blue Ribbon
22 Commission recommendations for moving fuel off of these
23 orphaned or ISFSE only sites, you might have to have
24 something like that to repackage, you know, pull something
25 out of the storage overpack and put it in transportation.

1 And, the big thing is to have a five and a ten year
2 plan by June of next year. So, a lot of work being done, but
3 I think we have a very strong basis for it, and a very strong
4 team with the DOE labs, industry, and universities as well,
5 you know, will play a big part in this.

6 So, with that, any questions?

7 GARRICK: Thank you. Howard?

8 ARNOLD: Is it still the case that the whole rest of the
9 world is in a mode where they will take it out of a pool and
10 reprocess it and never go to this, or is anybody anywhere
11 else looking at dry storage R&D?

12 HANSON: The Japanese are looking at it because even
13 though they have a reprocessing plant, it's not big enough to
14 handle everything they've got. So, for example, prior to
15 Fukushima, they had a deal with a city, I can't remember its
16 name, to say we're going to build an interim dry storage site
17 there. It will be there for a maximum of 50 years, and then
18 we will move it somewhere else. And, where that somewhere
19 else is, they don't know. The Germans are very much looking
20 at dry storage right now. The one shortcoming, in my
21 opinion, of their program is while they do very good
22 inspections of the casks that they've got fuel in, to date,
23 they have not opened one yet to see what the inside looks
24 like, and they don't have plans to do so either. But, we're
25 not the only ones.

1 GARRICK: Questions, Andy?

2 KADAK: Yes. Just a couple of questions. In terms of
3 the objective, we've had this discussion before in terms of
4 storage, transport and disposal criteria, there are some who
5 believe that for storage, it has to be retrievable, in other
6 words, removable. For transport, the integrity of the
7 transport cask is the key issue, not the integrity of the
8 spent fuel. When you get to the storage site after
9 transport, you get back into the retrievable mode. When you
10 get to disposal, you probably don't care much except for
11 geometry. So, the condition of the cladding varies as a
12 function, and that affects obviously the importance ranking
13 of your table. In other words, if you don't care about the
14 condition of the clad, that kind of research isn't really
15 that useful. So, where does this thing settle out now,
16 relative to the NRC requirements, because they are different?

17 HANSON: They are. And, you know, a good point I forgot
18 to mention. When we do the revision of our gap analysis, one
19 of the things we're going to do is look at the other gap
20 analysis. So, we're going to go line by line through your
21 report. We're going to, in theory, by then have the gap
22 analysis that the NRC has done in this last year. At one of
23 the EPRI ESCP meetings, NRC did present their gap analysis.
24 The gaps are all virtually about the same, but the priorities
25 are different, and part of that is, just as you said, we have

1 a much higher worry, if you will, about maintaining
2 retrievability all the way until we get to disposal or even
3 reprocessing.

4 One of the members of our team at Savannah River,
5 we had him contact three of the different companies who have
6 talked about doing reprocessing in this country. Two of the
7 three said, you know, you'd better believe that when we
8 receive the fuel, we want it as intact assemblies. One of
9 the others said yeah, we don't really care.

10 The reason they want intact assemblies is when you
11 reprocess, you don't just mix everything all together and be
12 happy with what comes out the back end. You're trying to
13 make a product with very definite specifications on uranium
14 enrichment, the amount of plutonium, how much minor actinides
15 in these advanced cycles you have in there, and in order to
16 do that, I can't just have verbalized fuel and know what I'm
17 mixing in order to get my desired product.

18 So, it is a matter of who you ask as to how much
19 priority they put on on that. But, under the assumption that
20 it will be the department who's responsible for ultimately
21 loading a waste package, assuming we go to disposal and just
22 having worked 20 years in hot cells myself, it will be a
23 whole lot nicer if I can just pick up an assembly and move it
24 over. You know, the issue of has it failed in the sense of
25 are we able to have clad credit, that one we're not worrying

1 about yet. We'll wait until the disposal folks tell us if
2 that's necessary or not.

3 KADAK: Okay. The second part of the question is in
4 terms of the dry transfer, and maybe Adam or Rod can answer
5 this question, right now, the utilities are loading larger
6 and larger canisters. Are those canisters transportable, or
7 are we going to have to figure something else out?

8 LEVIN: Adam Levin, Exelon Generation.

9 The canisters that we are loading right now are
10 transportable canisters. So, as an example, we're going to
11 be moving, or actually Energy Science Solutions will be
12 moving the fuel from Zion pool into dry storage into Magna
13 Store Systems, and the canisters that are going to be used
14 are transportable canisters. At some point, if we decide to
15 transport those canisters off the site, we will have to
16 construct the dry transfer facility at the Zion site in order
17 to be able to do so.

18 KADAK: The dry transfer facility is to put it in the
19 cask?

20 LEVIN: That would be taking the canister out of the
21 concrete overpack that it will be in, and placing it into a
22 transportation cask.

23 KADAK: But not to take the fuel out?

24 LEVIN: Right, that's correct.

25 KADAK: So, I think that's a significant--

1 HANSON: I wanted to say, you know, we've got two trains
2 of thought within the UFD program, you know, the
3 transportation folks are very much, you know, doing exactly
4 what was said. I just need to move from a storage overpack
5 to a transportation overpack. In terms of supporting this
6 engineering scale demo I was talking about, if we--it's
7 probably going to be cheaper to build a dry transfer system
8 similar to what RW envisioned than it would be a new TAN-like
9 facility. Under that condition, we're talking about the
10 ability to actually open the cask and remove fuel assemblies,
11 and potentially even extract rods in that.

12 KADAK: But, why would you want to do that?

13 HANSON: Well, again, as part of the demo, you're
14 needing to test and say did I have any creep, did I have, you
15 know, have I had--

16 KADAK: Oh, for the test facility?

17 HANSON: Correct.

18 KADAK: One last comment, and that is again, and Adam,
19 you can correct me if I'm wrong, and Rod, but for seismic,
20 these casks, the storage casks on pads are designed to slide
21 in seismic events, not to tip over. So, that's why you see
22 sliding as a permissible design criteria.

23 LEVIN: I'm sorry, I missed the middle part of that.

24 KADAK: I said the storage canisters, casks on pads, are
25 designed to slide. There's a certain friction coefficient

1 that's assumed to allow it to slide under high seismic loads,
2 so it doesn't catch and tip over.

3 LEVIN: That is correct, and in fact at North Anna, the
4 casks did move several inches in some circumstances.

5 KADAK: Right.

6 LEVIN: The tip-over accident itself is a hypothetical
7 scenario as far as even under NRC regulations in terms of the
8 design. But, you know, I also appreciate the fact that the
9 casks tip over is something that you need to look at because
10 when you do put the casks on a pad, it is exposed to external
11 forces that you don't know what might come along 20 years
12 from now, you know, a tornado, a generated missile, or
13 something of that nature that could potentially tip a cask.

14 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

15 GARRICK: Any other questions? From the Staff? Carl
16 and then Doug?

17 DI BELLA: Carl DiBella, Staff.

18 On Page 12, you talk about the cross-cutting need
19 for temperature profiles. And, the way that can be read is
20 you're talking about temperature profiles of the fuel rods
21 and the cladding, which is very important, I do agree with
22 you. But, I hope it also includes, and this is my question.
23 Does it also include the confinement boundary temperature
24 profiles?

25 HANSON: Yes. We are very interested in all the

1 material temperatures, including the weld, seals, bolts, et
2 cetera.

3 RIGBY: Doug Rigby, Board Staff.

4 In comparing our report with your report, I think
5 we found that you've captured a lot of the same issues, at
6 least the ones that we thought were important, that certainly
7 you've captured them. The only exception may be in the area
8 of some of these degradation mechanisms, they occur over
9 time, there's different conditions that happen over time.
10 Some of the mechanisms either might sequentially appear and
11 tend to disappear, or there might be some coupled affect of
12 some of these mechanisms.

13 So, my question is I didn't see that, I guess, real
14 clearly in your report. Is that something that you think is
15 much of an issue? And, secondly, one other point we raised
16 is that the fuel, when it comes out of the reactor and goes
17 into wet storage, there's no special characterization done of
18 material properties really of real close observation. And,
19 of course, after the drying process, it's welded or sealed up
20 in a canister or a cask, and again, there hasn't been any
21 good characterization done at that point.

22 And, then, we go through time through storage, and
23 we look at it, and so, in a sense, if you don't really
24 clearly understand the initial state and starting point, you
25 mentioned this a little bit, how big is this issue? Is it

1 important enough to do something to better characterize on
2 the front end at some point? I guess those two points.

3 The third point, you've mentioned that if there is
4 water, there may be some degradation mechanisms. And, I
5 think in looking at your report, we agree that there needs to
6 be some sort of opening. We recommend that you open up
7 typical casks to really examine whether any of these issues
8 are there. In your report, you mention opening the castor
9 casks and the REA cask. We would probably add we need to
10 open maybe some of these other ones to see, in particular,
11 those kind of mechanisms, if they might be there.

12 HANSON: We're all for that, and we're going to work
13 with the ESCP committee to see if anyone is willing to do
14 that. It goes back to the issue of right now, you know,
15 utilities don't want to open something that's already sealed.
16 You're going to have to pay an awful lot of money for that.
17 But, it goes back to the only facility they have for opening
18 it is back in the pool.

19 And, so, until we answer the question of does that
20 skew the results I'm trying to look for, we don't really want
21 to do that. You know, we agree with you in terms of
22 characterization. You know, as we're talking about this
23 engineering scale demo, there has been a number of people who
24 have said well, gee, you've characterized the fuel, you put
25 it in, you do your vacuum drying, and then you open it up

1 right away to see what it looks like. I have to admit that's
2 where we're hoping that our monitoring will be able, as well
3 as I want to stress, you know, the R&D program that we're
4 talking about putting together is pretty comprehensive, and
5 I'm fairly confident that we're going to generate enough data
6 out of these individual tests to support licensing.

7 At the same time, though, the need for engineering
8 scale demo is because, you know, as you said, in order to
9 have all these different coupled effects and make sure that
10 there isn't something that, you know, just one thing alone
11 does, is very important.

12 But, I also want to say in the report, we make
13 clear that we want to avoid the mistake of saying, you know,
14 what's the time to failure for this mechanism, you know,
15 whether it's creep or delayed hydrite cracking or whatever,
16 because you don't have to go to failure if you then have
17 vibrations, whether it's from an earthquake, whether it's
18 from normal transportation, whatever that can cause it to
19 fail. So, I think we are looking at it, but you're right in
20 the next revision, it would be better to talk about couple
21 effects.

22 GARRICK: Thank you. All right, well, thanks, Brady.

23 Bill Boyle has had a chance to think about some of
24 the discussions that we have had, and before we hear from the
25 public, I've agreed to give him a few minutes to provide his

1 collective reaction to some of the Board's questions.

2 BOYLE: I appreciate this opportunity. William Boyle,
3 DOE. Because there were any number of questions that came up
4 in my presentation, in Peter's and Marks, in particular, that
5 essentially got at why do we in UFD, Used Fuel Disposition,
6 why do we do what we do, and in particular, with respect to
7 siting and criteria, if you will. And, so, I want to discuss
8 some of that, but in the end, also get to we really do look
9 forward to your input on what it is we do. And, might we
10 consider doing other things?

11 Now, back to siting of repository, now that we're
12 not looking at Yucca Mountain, or perhaps even interim
13 storage facility, my sense is, you know, why aren't we moving
14 more quickly was perhaps some of the comments. Rather than
15 address that directly, we do what we do on the schedule we do
16 based upon what is in the President's budget and ultimately
17 in the appropriations we get from Congress. And, so, we can
18 look at the FY11 and the FY12 budgets, the FY11 appropriation
19 as finalized, and we can look at the two bills passed for
20 Fiscal Year 12 by the House and the Senate, which are
21 different. And, they do tell us, plus or minus, and I don't
22 think any of us really presented the words, is to focus in on
23 these more generic studies. There really isn't any language
24 that I'm aware of that says get after siting and new
25 repository ASAP. Develop criteria for a new repository ASAP.

1 Those words are not there, and I would submit if you look at
2 the FY12 appropriations as passed by the House and the
3 Senate, both Houses of Congress are fully capable of giving
4 us very specific instructions.

5 The FY12 House appropriation tells the Nuclear
6 Regulatory Commission and DOE to get back to work on Yucca
7 Mountain. The Senate Bill tells us not to, and in addition,
8 gives us \$20 million more than the House did for UFD
9 specifically, to work on other things, and it wasn't to work
10 on siting criteria ASAP. So, they demonstrate they know how
11 to give specific instructions, and they haven't in this area
12 yet.

13 KADAK: But, Bill, just to comment. You're operating on
14 a continuing resolution. There is no budget; right? So,
15 your monies are what they were back in 2008; is that right?

16 BOYLE: We finally got an appropriation in the April or
17 May time frame.

18 KADAK: So, you're outside of the continuing resolution?

19 BOYLE: Yeah, the whole Federal Government did, I think,
20 and my recollection was they passed an omnibus appropriation
21 that said here's what you get for the rest of the year.

22 KADAK: Oh, okay, I'm sorry.

23 BOYLE: So, now, with respecting to siting in
24 particular, I was the one who said earlier, you know, with
25 respect to technical criteria, we did it in the United

1 States, we can look at other countries. I am aware that
2 perhaps within the United States, maybe we could do a
3 different job with respect to how do we take into account the
4 views of the affected public for these sites.

5 But, I would like to raise some history in the
6 United States, but that might be particularly challenging,
7 and in the end, it gets down to well, which public are we
8 talking about. For example, I know one of the attendees
9 today was Darryl Lacey, who is a representative for Nye
10 County, Nevada, and Nye County is certainly an affected
11 public, it was for Yucca Mountain, and they have one view of
12 what should be done there.

13 Another attendee today was Steve Frishman, a
14 representative of the State of Nevada's Nuclear Waste Project
15 Office, and that group has a different view representing the
16 public, and I think there are other attendees from other
17 counties in Nevada other than Nye, each of which might have
18 their own views. So, it's like well, okay, which public are
19 we--whose views should trump the others, if you will, or
20 which should get more weight in such a consideration. They
21 are not monolithic, if you will, and that's true not only in
22 the United States, but in Spain. Spain looked recently for
23 volunteers for a storage facility. They ended up in a
24 situation, I think this happened in the United States as
25 well, where the most locally affected community is all thumbs

1 up, the Federal Country level government favored it, but an
2 intervening level of government was thumbs down. So, it's
3 not a problem that's peculiar to the United States, this
4 donut effect, if you will, I believe it even has a name. It
5 is a challenge.

6 And, it showed up in the U.S., if you will, also if
7 people remember in the United States, we did have the Nuclear
8 Waste negotiator, which was independent of the Office of
9 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management in the 1990's that
10 looked for completely volunteer sites, and there were many
11 participants in Phase One studies and Phase Two studies, but
12 none of them ever went to completion as part of that process.

13 In part, I'm most familiar with the letter written
14 by the Governor of Wyoming at the time, Governor Sullivan,
15 who essentially said not on my watch, the Federal Government
16 might be trustworthy instant by instant, but it's always
17 subject to change, and in the end, you can't trust them.

18 In addition to that, was the experience of the
19 Goshutes, who participated in that process, did not go to
20 completion, but eventually entered into discussion with the
21 industry in the United States, and did go to completion.
22 They got an NRC license to operate an interim storage
23 facility that does not operate today, and I think if we asked
24 Mayor Becker about it this morning, he's completely happy
25 that it's not operating today, whereas the Goshutes are

1 probably disappointed.

2 So, again, it's a question of how do you weight the
3 input from the different members of the public? And, I don't
4 know the right answer, and if you have input on it I would be
5 interested.

6 GARRICK: Well, we have one example with WIPP, how it
7 was weighted.

8 BOYLE: That is true, and we also have examples from
9 Finland and Sweden that I submit are relevant up to a point,
10 but they're not dispositive to use the legal term, that
11 although we can look at their experience, how they were
12 successful, it may not be as successful in the United States
13 unless we get the importus part of that process, their
14 constitutions, their cultures, and their society, which I
15 don't think will necessarily happen.

16 Also, with respect to siting, another observation
17 in the Blue Ribbon Commission Report was everything else
18 being equal, confidence is undermined if you change the rules
19 in the middle of the game. And, all three federal agencies
20 involved with high-level waste disposal changed the rules as
21 time went by. DOE, NRC and EPC. I'll state that they
22 changed them in part because they were directed by Congress
23 to in the 1990's, to be site specific, and later in response
24 to an appeals court ruling, they were changed not for
25 arbitrary and capricious reasons, but because there were

1 reasons to change.

2 If we were to do siting today, develop siting
3 criteria, because Part 63 and 197 of the EPA's rule, they're
4 specific to Yucca Mountain. We really shouldn't use those.
5 We'd have to go back and use 10 CFR Part 60 and 40 CFR 191.
6 Those were the two rules in place that when the NAS came out
7 with their recommendations for what to do with Yucca
8 Mountain, they essentially said don't do it that way. Go
9 with a more systematic approach.

10 So, if we were to develop siting criteria for
11 today, using the existing applicable non-Yucca Mountain
12 specific regulations, we would, I'm almost certain those
13 regulations would be changed in the future, and we would be
14 painting ourselves right back into the corner of we changed
15 the rules after the game had started, which as the BRC
16 observes, generally undermines confidence.

17 So, in part, I want to urge some patience with the
18 process. I believe some people presented to the BRC
19 observations, if you will, that it was impatience in the
20 United States with the 1982 process that led to the
21 unraveling of the whole process. And, also, with respect to
22 why we do what we do, we have two tasks on our plate in Used
23 Fuel Disposition. We have an existing light water reactor
24 open fuel cycle that's producing spent fuel today for certain
25 storage, it's questionable what will happen with that for

1 disposal. Maybe it will be saved and reprocessed some day.
2 But, even for some of that fuel, odds are, some of it will
3 never be reprocessed and needs to be disposed of today.

4 So, for the existing cycle, we have challenges
5 today. We also have on our plate alternative fuel cycles,
6 fast reactors, accelerator based systems, and all the
7 different fuels and waste forms that come out of that, we
8 have to be aware of that and are working on it. So, what
9 should we give the higher priority to? The problem we have
10 today for storing the existing light water reactor fuel and
11 disposing of some of it, or instead, concentrating on future
12 fuel cycles that don't even exist today yet. And, we're
13 interested in your input there, as well.

14 We have chosen for now, and I think most groups
15 would, when faced with near-term challenges and farther out
16 in the future challenges, most groups as a management process
17 usually focus on the near-term.

18 So, finally, I wanted to get back to
19 communications. We're not where we were at Yucca Mountain.
20 We're at the end. We were involved, in DOE, in an
21 adversarial legal proceeding, and that's where I believe I
22 know I made the presentation to the Board where I brought up
23 that for certain technical issues, we probably wouldn't
24 discuss them because they were subject to legal proceedings.
25 We're not there anymore. It's any input you have, we're back

1 at square one, if you will, for interim storage, some
2 repository other than Yucca Mountain, so we don't have that
3 problem anymore, so any input you have on the work we're
4 doing, or what priority we give it, we certainly welcome
5 that.

6 But, I also make the observation that by law and
7 practice, the Board does communicate with the Secretary of
8 Energy and both Houses of Congress on a regular basis. And,
9 some of these challenges that we face as a country are not
10 directly addressable by the people in the Used Fuel
11 Disposition Campaign. They are best addressed in the
12 President's budget or in laws passed by Congress. You
13 communicate with them more frequently than we do, and if you
14 think a different path--if you have communications to offer
15 up in that arena that would help the country out, I fully
16 encourage you to, as part of your communications, make your
17 points known.

18 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much, Bill. Those
19 are excellent observations and--

20 KADAK: Do you want some comment?

21 GARRICK: I think they certainly will be a factor in the
22 Board's planning of its direction and emphasis as well.

23 Having said that, I'll now let Andy say whatever he
24 wants to say.

25 KADAK: I think we're very sympathetic with your

1 problem.

2 GARRICK: I like the openness of this. This was
3 excellent. He is absolutely correct that they have not been
4 able to communicate in this manner in the past, and this can
5 be very helpful.

6 KADAK: And, that's where I was going to go with the
7 comment, and that is what I heard today was again an emphasis
8 on the technical, you know, and where the project fell down,
9 and I think the program fell down was it was too much
10 emphasis on the technical, doing the right thing technically
11 and sort of ignoring the external audiences, whatever they
12 are. You mentioned only two. There are many more than that.

13 And, I think the DOE should be reaching out much
14 more about what you are now doing to show the public that
15 maybe this is a brand new clean slate and it's time to engage
16 with you about what you think is important for siting
17 criteria. And, that's where that gentleman from Utah, I
18 forget his name, Smith something--Jenkins Smith, Oklahoma,
19 I'm sorry. Jenkins Smith has a lot to offer to be able to
20 say all right, if we had a site selection, or site
21 characterization process, which should it be.

22 And, that's where I would in fact be putting my
23 money, because without getting that done, all the rest of
24 this is a waste of time. We'll be here 25 years later, \$10
25 billion or more later, saying the same thing. Well, Governor

1 X said no, and then he was the Senate Majority Leader and he
2 also said no, and the President wanted to get elected and he
3 said no. And, there's no guarantee unless you get the public
4 buy-in early, and now you're in that stage early enough where
5 you can make it an open process.

6 So, I think discussing site selection, site
7 criteria processes is really, really important on your list
8 of things, because otherwise, it's not going to work. And,
9 it's really the transparency question I think that's really
10 the lesson.

11 The other comment that I have is a question, and
12 that is one of the things that the Blue Ribbon Commission did
13 recommend was not having DOE involved in this program. Now,
14 do you have any thoughts about that?

15 BOYLE: I am not speaking for the Department of Energy,
16 even as a DOE official. But, as I said in my remarks, all of
17 us that work in the Used Fuel Disposition Campaign, to the
18 best of our ability, try to do what we believe the laws have
19 asked us to do. And, if the Congress decides that they
20 don't--they want a different arrangement, well, it's up to
21 them.

22 KADAK: I mean, clearly, you own the technology. You
23 know this stuff. You will in some way be involved, but not as
24 potentially DOE or whatever DOE represents.

25 BOYLE: I will, I remember a lot of this. Dan Metlay

1 has been involved a long time as well. Such a bill actually
2 passed the United States Congress once in the Clinton
3 Administration, and President Clinton vetoed it, and I
4 believe it was the next year, it passed the House or the
5 Senate, and the other House just ignored it because they knew
6 it was going to get vetoed again.

7 But, in that time frame when people, when it was
8 under consideration and almost became a law in the United
9 States, short of President Clinton's veto, it did involve
10 non-DOE taking it over, and people used to discuss that
11 because of the expertise, some of the people would probably
12 get hired in, and our salaries would probably go up, because
13 Federal employees are notoriously tough to get rid of, and if
14 they go to a different arrangement, they need compensation
15 for that risk. So, a fair number of people actually might
16 like it.

17 ARNOLD: Can I just chime in at this point? If you go
18 to a new entity that runs the project, you still need Federal
19 oversight. I mean, there had to be--

20 BOYLE: Yes, I believe the Blue Ribbon Commission
21 acknowledged that by essentially saying that the Congress
22 would ultimately, in the end, still have a say on the purse
23 strings, just as they do with other independent agencies as
24 well.

25 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much.

1 Okay, we have now come to the point in our program,
2 and we're right on schedule, for the public comments. I have
3 two. I haven't checked the list in the last hour, so I will
4 do that, but I have two people who wish to make a comment.
5 Mr. Frishman and Mr. Ando.

6 FRISHMAN: Thank you. I'm Steve Frishman with the
7 Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects.

8 First of all, I have to tell you that this is the
9 first time ever that I have not felt compelled to debate Bill
10 on what he said. I guess our positions have changed
11 slightly. And, I also want to thank him for the initial part
12 of his discussion, being an introduction for something that I
13 want to talk with you about. And, it's a topic that I have
14 spoken with the Board about before, but before all of you
15 were ever on the Board, and before almost all of the Staff,
16 the existing Staff were here.

17 This goes back to Bill talking about how both the
18 Used Fuel Disposition program, the Board, the National
19 Academy, and many others rely on that 1980 EIS for the
20 alternative, being deep geologic disposal. And, it keeps
21 coming back because that's where the U.S. policy began in
22 terms of an official document. That's what led to the
23 Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

24 But aside from just relying on deep geologic
25 disposal, it also had a defining factor in it for what deep

1 geologic disposal is. And, deep geologic disposal, in its
2 discussion, relies on the concept of multiple barriers, and
3 it's very clear about what it means by multiple barrier, both
4 natural barriers against loss of waste isolation and
5 engineered barriers. And, it states what the purpose of
6 engineered barriers is, and it very clearly indicates that
7 the purpose of engineered barriers is to provide a redundancy
8 in the very early period of disposal in order to assure that
9 the fission products do not escape. And, they speak in terms
10 of a millennia.

11 And, that got carried through into a couple areas.
12 Once that EIS preferred alternative was in fact adopted in a
13 Record of Decision, the Nuclear Waste Policy Act followed
14 that. The Nuclear Waste Policy Act, in the site
15 recommendation guidelines, lays out factors to qualify and
16 disqualify sites. And, it admonishes that geology is
17 primary. And, it also speaks to multiple barriers.

18 Now, the next place we see it come up is in the
19 Nuclear Regulatory Commission's licensing rule, Part 60, 10
20 CFR Part 60. In 10 CFR Part 60, there are first, a provision
21 called a subsystem performance requirement, which speaks to
22 substantially complete containment. Substantially complete
23 containment was a subject of a number of meetings between the
24 NRC staff and DOE, and I remember them from way back, and the
25 author, or the primary author of that section of Part 60 was

1 there, and he was asked, "What do you mean by substantially
2 complete containment?" And, he said, "I mean it doesn't leak
3 for a thousand years," because substantially complete
4 containment for a thousand years.

5 So, then, at the same time, in Part 60 in the
6 definition of disposal, it speaks to the either prevention or
7 delay of loss of waste isolation, and that prevention or
8 delay I believe, and have talked about this before, is
9 modified by that subsystem performance requirement, but is
10 essentially complete containment for a thousand years.

11 When Part 63 came along as a replacement for Part
12 60, that definition remained, but the subsystem performance
13 requirement was gone. And, now as sort of a response to the
14 necessity that was thrust on us by the 1987 Amendment, the
15 concept of engineered barriers has gone far away from what
16 was laid out in that original EIS that we all subscribed to
17 for the part that we like. And, now, we're looking at
18 engineered barriers or people are looking at engineered
19 barriers in a way that was first felt to be not correct way
20 back when the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the
21 Commissioners were required under the law to concur in those
22 original DOE site recommendation guidelines.

23 In those guidelines, there was an opening in site
24 screening and comparing of candidate and nominee sites, there
25 was an opening that would allow looking at engineered

1 barriers' contributions to sites, and two Commissioners kept
2 the concurrence from taking place until the NRC agreed that
3 engineered barriers in comparing sites would not be permitted
4 to be used, other than equally. You couldn't apply
5 engineered barriers to change or to overcome deficiencies in
6 one site and maybe not in another. You could not use them to
7 compare them on sites.

8 So, that sort of set the stage for where we are
9 now, and we're where we are now only because it became
10 obvious that Yucca Mountain would not make muster without
11 heavy application of engineered barriers. So, all of a
12 sudden when a position were--the delay part of the definition
13 in Part 60 is all that is propping up the idea that
14 engineered barriers were all right to be used in that manner.
15 In fact, we tested that with the Nuclear Regulatory
16 Commission, and it was--we had a contention go down, meaning
17 thrown out because as it was put to us, 10 CFR Part 63 does
18 not require that the contributions of various barriers be
19 quantified. And, as it turns out, it's a good thing for
20 those who would like to go on with Yucca Mountain, because it
21 turns out that there is one engineered barrier that the
22 site's long-term isolation is reliant on. But, the NRC rule
23 does not require the quantification.

24 And, I remember in one meeting years ago when we
25 were talking about this that NRC, DOE, the State and others,

1 and people were talking about well, how would we quantify it,
2 and someone said well, is a 2 percent contribution of
3 geologic or natural barrier enough, and everybody in the room
4 said no. Well, what is enough? And, everybody in the room
5 said I don't know.

6 So, we're in a situation now where I guess what I'm
7 trying to get you to think about is in the presentations
8 today on the Spent Fuel Disposition Program, we see sort of
9 the feeling in some of the research, or R&D directions, that
10 it's all right to look at how to improve on engineered
11 barriers, so we can rely on them some more.

12 And, John, I thought what really triggered me to
13 speak today was your comment about can't we just engineer
14 Yucca Mountain some more and do it? Well, the response was
15 it's engineered as far as it's going to get engineered. It's
16 as far as we, DOE, think it needs to be engineered to get
17 through a license with NRC. So, that, to me, is just the
18 last in decades of the creeping misinterpretation of what was
19 originally meant that established U.S. policy for deep
20 geologic disposal, because if you like that policy, you have
21 to like the concept of defense in depth, the way it was laid
22 out in that proposal, because otherwise, I don't think that
23 proposal carrier the strength of policy that it would
24 otherwise.

25 Well, enough of that lecture, and hopefully, you

1 won't ever have to hear it from me again. And, the other is,
2 as Bill suggested, once we get over the point of an
3 unappealable decision, I would be glad, with the State of
4 Nevada, to work with you to go through a Lessons Learned.

5 Thank you.

6 GARRICK: Thank you very much, Steve. Our next speaker,
7 is it Mr. Ando? I don't know how to pronounce the name.

8 Linda, do you know who it is?

9 COULTRY: I don't. I saw him earlier, but--

10 GARRICK: He gave up? Bill answered all his questions
11 maybe. Okay, then next it's Rod.

12 MC COLLUM: Rod McCollum, Nuclear Energy Institute. I
13 just want to very quickly clarify something that Brady
14 alluded to in his talk about the North Anna NUHOMES casks.
15 Those are the horizontal modules. He alluded to spalling on
16 one of the modules. There was superficial cracking on one of
17 the unloaded modules, one of the empty ones. The ones that
18 were loaded had no observable indications whatsoever, and
19 that kind of makes sense because when they're loaded, that
20 dampens the vibration, indeed, the seismic design of those
21 things is intended to protect loaded fuel.

22 So, I just, for the record, there's no indication
23 that would raise concern with the integrity of anything in
24 those loaded casks. And, there's no concern with the
25 superficial nature of the cracking that was observed on the

1 unloaded one.

2 GARRICK: Very good. Adam?

3 LEVIN: Adam Levin, Exelon Generation.

4 I just wanted to share with the Board a data point,
5 I guess is the best way to put it. We had the opportunity
6 earlier this year to go back in and reopen the cask at Peach
7 Bottom. We have TN-68 metal casks down there, which have no
8 canister in them, and the closure for those casks requires
9 two metallic seals, and we discovered that on Cask Number 1,
10 the first cask that we placed on the pad back in 2000, the
11 outer seal had begun to corrode and leak. We made the
12 decision to bring that cask back into the plan, and we off-
13 loaded the fuel that was in it. Now, albeit, it was
14 relatively old cold fuel, and I think when we originally
15 loaded it, it was only about 6 kilowatts, or so. But, we did
16 unload all the fuel and we did do one additional step beyond
17 just the inspection of the cask itself for which we're
18 actually just going to replace the seal and put it back out
19 on the pad.

20 We went ahead and vacuum sipped all of the fuel
21 that we took out of that cask, and I just wanted to report to
22 the Board that we did not find any subsequent leakers. The
23 fuel was loaded without any leakers when it went into the
24 cask, and after ten years sitting out there and being
25 reflooded and vacuum sipped against, that fuel did pass

1 without any leakers. So, just a data point for the Board.

2 GARRICK: Did you do the additional task of writing this
3 up, writing a report?

4 LEVIN: Actually, we're in the process of providing some
5 information to EPRI, and hopefully we'll be able to publish
6 that.

7 GARRICK: We would be very interested in that.

8 LEVIN: Okay.

9 GARRICK: Thank you.

10 KADAK: The physical inspection, did you do a physical
11 inspection besides just sipping? Did you look for cracks and
12 anything like that, I mean, like indications?

13 LEVIN: We did not look for any, other than just the
14 visual foresighted inspection along with the sipping.

15 KADAK: Was the helium covered gas still in the cask?

16 LEVIN: Oh, the helium covered gas was still in the
17 cask. The way those casks are designed, there's actually an
18 over-pressure system, if you will, that provides about three
19 or four atmospheres of helium between the seal rings. And,
20 when that over-pressure system depressurized, that's when we
21 had the indication that the outer seal had leaked.

22 KADAK: Okay.

23 LATANISION: And, could you just describe the corrosion
24 that triggered all of the events?

25 LEVIN: The corrosion that occurred was due to actually

1 something that we are currently attributing the design of the
2 weather cover that sat on top of the cask itself. There was
3 a--I forget exactly what it was, but the weather cover itself
4 had a penetration in it, which allowed some instrumentation
5 to go through that weather cover, and water leaked around
6 that penetration, followed it down, and along the outer seal
7 of the cask, it created some leaks in that seal?

8 LATANSION: Did you see some penetration into the cask?

9 LEVIN: Not into the cask itself. From the seals, okay,
10 through the seals that we had there.

11 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

12 GARRICK: Yeah, thank you.

13 KADAK: Could I just put something on the record in
14 response to Steve's comment.

15 GARRICK: Yes, but speak into your microphone.

16 KADAK: I think one of the things that changed after the
17 1980 statement, and I think you mentioned it, Steve, was the
18 requirement for essentially complete containment for a
19 thousand years as one of the guiding criteria. We're now
20 three orders of magnitude higher than that, a million years,
21 so to criticize--I mean, if you even take Yucca Mountain
22 without the engineered barriers, so called, you probably
23 would have had a substantially good case for a thousand year
24 containment, substantially complete containment. And, if you
25 call an engineered barrier the canister, or the waste

1 package, I don't think that's a problem.

2 FRISHMAN: As I said, the reason for the 1000 years
3 substantially complete containment comes from the 1980 EIS
4 where the 1000 years was intended to assure redundantly that
5 there would be no leakage of cesium and strontium, fission
6 products.

7 KADAK: Correct, I'm agreement with you, and I'm saying
8 the requirements that we have to meet today for the same
9 substantially complete containment are close to a million
10 years.

11 FRISHMAN: The issue was the fission products. The
12 issue was not the actinides.

13 KADAK: Okay.

14 GARRICK: At that time, a thousand years sounded like a
15 long time. Then, it was 10,000 years. That sounded like a
16 long time. Now, it's a million years. What do we expect
17 next.

18 HORNBERGER: I'm hoping we have a repository within a
19 thousand years.

20 GARRICK: Well, I want to thank all of the presenters
21 today. I think the Board learned a great deal about what
22 you're doing. I think we also learned a great deal about the
23 constraints under which you're doing it. And, we very much
24 appreciate it. I was impressed with the candidness of the
25 presenters today, and we hope that process continues, and we

1 look forward to seeing you in the morning.

2 And, with that, unless there's questions or issues,
3 we will recess until 8:00 a.m. Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned, to be
5 resumed at 8:00 a.m. on September 14, 2011.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board's Fall Board Meeting held on September 13, 2011 in Salt Lake City, Utah taken from the electronic recording of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

October 6, 2011

Federal Reporting Service, Inc.
17454 East Asbury Place
Aurora, Colorado 80013
(303) 751-2777